



BUDGET STATEMENT REPORT FOR THE MONTH ENDING 31 MAY 2021



Table of Contents

COVER SHEET		
GLOSSARY		
REPORT TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE		
	Description	Page No.
SECTION A	STATE OF THE ECONOMY AND INVESTMENTS	2
SECTION B	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY – FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	
1	Overall Implementation of the Budget and its link to the SDBIP and SDA with the Municipal Entities	10
2	Summary of Risks and Challenges facing the City and its Entities	11
3-7	Financial Analysis	11-32
8	Supply Chain Management Analysis	32
9	Valuation Objections In Respect of the 2017 Valuation Process	33
10	Irregular Expenditure	34
11	Debtors	35-44
12	Creditors	44
13	Grants Utilisation	45-46
14	Service Delivery Performance Analysis	46
15	Parent Municipality Financial Performance	46
16	Municipal Entities	47
17	Moses Mabhida Stadium	48
18	Top 200 Capital Projects	48
	Key Data - Annexure 1	48(a)
IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES (Annexure 2)		
Table	Description	Page No.
C1	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary	49-50
C2	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	51-57
C3	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Performance (standard classification)	58-64
C4	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)	65-66

C5	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Capital expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding)	67-74
C6	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Position	75
C7	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Cash Flow	76
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION		
SC2-SC71	Supporting Documents	78-107
	Staff Expenditure Report	108
IN YEAR REPORTS OF MUNICIPAL ENTITIES (Annexure 3)		
	International Convention Centre (ICC)	
F1-F8c	International Convention Centre Tables	109-123
	Ushaka Marine World	
F1-F8c	Ushaka Marine World	124-138
OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION		
	Annexure 4 – Top 200 Capital Projects	139-150

Glossary

<p>Adjustments Budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.</p>
<p>Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.</p>
<p>Capital Expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality’s balance sheet.</p>
<p>Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.</p>
<p>Deficit – The amount by which expenditure exceed revenue.</p>
<p>DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.</p>
<p>Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.</p>
<p>GRAP – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting.</p>
<p>KPI’s – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.</p>
<p>MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.</p>
<p>Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.</p>
<p>Rates – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.</p>
<p>SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.</p>
<p>Surplus - A situation in which income exceeds expenditures.</p>
<p>Tariff – means a tariff for services which a municipality may set for the provision of a service to the local community, and includes a surcharge on such tariff.</p>
<p>Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided into for the appropriation of money at department/ functional area- level.</p>



***REPORT TO
THE EXECUTIVE
COMMITTEE***

eThekwini Municipality

REPORT TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

BUDGET STATEMENT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 MAY 2021 (COMPARATIVE STATEMENT REPORT)

The purpose of this report is to give effect to Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009, which requires and prescribes reporting on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality and its entities.

The report also provides a high-level overview of the state of the economy and the city's Financial Viability and Sustainability.

BACKGROUND

MFMA Accountability cycle begins with the preparation and approval of the IDP, MTREF and SDBIP, which is followed by in year reporting, Annual Financial Statements, Annual Audit (Audit Report) and ultimately Annual and Oversight Reports. The MFMA legislates what must be reported on, by when, and the MFMA Budget and Reporting Regulations prescribes the format of the reports.

Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) states:

"The accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than **10 working days after the end of each month** submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month: ...".

Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that:

"The In Year Report of a municipality must be in the format specified as per Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Management Finance Act".

The Budget Statement Report and Supporting Tables of eThekwini Municipality and its Municipal Entities prepared in accordance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations are attached (**Pages 49-152**).

SECTION A: STATE OF THE ECONOMY AND INVESTMENTS

1. GLOBAL STATE OF THE ECONOMY

	IMF	World Bank	OECD
Projected GDP Growth 2020	-3.5%	-4.3%	-3.5%
Projected GDP Growth 2021	6.0%	4.0%	2.9%
Projected GDP Growth 2022	4.4%	3.8%	3.8%
Global GDP in 2019 (Actual)	142 trillion US\$ (Current prices, as per the World Bank)		

These are subject to change in real time as world productivity continues to be negatively impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.

GLOBAL HIGHLIGHTS

Although the global growth outlook has improved, due to the rebound in China and the US, the ongoing surge in COVID -19 infections and inadequate vaccination progress in many countries may prevent a broad-based recovery in the world economy, according to the United Nations latest forecast. In many countries, the economic output is only projected to return to pre-pandemic levels in 2022 or 2023.

Global merchandise has surpassed pre-pandemic levels, through demand for electrical and electronic equipment, personal protective equipment, and other manufactured goods. Manufacturing-dependent economies have performed better, both during the crisis and the recovery period, but a quick rebound seems unlikely for tourism- and commodity-dependent economies. Trade in services, especially tourism, will remain depressed amid slow lifting of restrictions on international travel and fear of further waves of infection in developing countries.

(<https://www.un.org/development/desa/dpad/publication/world-economic-situation-and-prospects-as-of-mid-2021/>)

2. NATIONAL STATE OF THE ECONOMY

National GDP Growth and Forecasts

	South African Reserve Bank	IMF	The World Bank	OECD
Projected GDP Growth 2021	3.3%	3.1%	3.0%	3.1%
Projected GDP Growth 2022	2.4%	2.0%	1.9%	2.5%
2020 GDP/Growth trend	R2.93 trillion (constant, 2010 prices, 7% contraction from 2019, sourced from Statistics South Africa)			

Statistics SA has reported a 50% increase in the number of businesses put into liquidation since the COVID -19 lockdown. This is 71 more cases in March 2021 when compared with March last year. The industries most hit was manufacturing, construction, trade, catering, accommodation, financing, real estate, insurance business services and social services. The agriculture, hunting, forestry, and fishing sectors were the least affected (Mercury, 28th April 2021).

The rand stabilised to around R13.68/US\$ as markets remained positive, after the start of the US's large fiscal stimulus which further boosted market sentiment, commodity prices and the positive outlook delivered by the SA Reserve Bank, and after credit rating agencies affirmed SA's sovereign rating and outlook.

SA's debt burden is still high, with risks to the achievement of the new Budget estimates. With Health Minister indicating that SA is in a third wave, the strength of the economic recovery will continue to depend both on the severity of lockdowns imposed and the pace of the regulatory reforms.

Fitch states that public debt in the sub-Saharan region rose to 68% of GDP in 2020 from 56% in 2019 and is likely to rise further to 75% in 2022. This does not compare favourably with SA which is already at 80% of GDP and expected to peak near 90%. (www.investec.co.za).

The United Nations has forecast the country's GDP as less than 3% in 2021 due to several downside risks such as high unemployment, power shortages and a constrained fiscal space (Mercury, 13th May 2021).

SA companies are supporting calls to increase production capacity instead of relying on imports to boost gross domestic product growth. A report by Business Unity SA claims that local businesses could increase their capacity by substituting 20% of non-petroleum goods imports for domestic produce within 5 years (Mercury, 18th May 2021).

2.1 NATIONAL KEY INDICATORS

Inflation Rate	Vehicle Sales	Quarterly GDP/ Unemployment Trends
<p>CPI inflation increased to 4.4 % in April, from 3.2% in March. (http://www.statssa.gov.za/publications/P0141/P0141April2021.pdf).</p>	<p>According to National Association of Automotive Components and Allied Manufacturers (NAAMSA), vehicle sales fell 17.6% in April 2021, to 35,779 units, compared with March 2021.</p> <p>April's export sales fell by 12,619 units (32.2%) to 26,522 units compared with March. (www.naamsa.co.za).</p>	<p>National employment in the 1st quarter of 2021 was recorded as 14.995 million, down by 28,000 from the previous quarter (-0.2%).</p> <p>The official unemployment rate was 32.6%, up by 0.1% from previous quarter. Number of unemployed is at 7.242 million (up by 8000). (http://www.statssa.gov.za/publications/P0211/P02111stQuarter2021.pdf).</p>

3. LOCAL STATE OF THE ECONOMY

GDP was R297.4 billion in 2020, which is a 5.9% contraction from 2019. (Global Insight, 2021).

The population of eThekweni was recorded as 4,033,734 in 2020 (increased by 1.9%) (Global Insight, 2021).

Formal sector employment was approximately 1.122m in the 1st quarter of 2021, according to Statistics South Africa. This represented an increase of 14,000 and a 1.2% increase from the previous quarter (<http://www.statssa.gov.za/publications/P0211/P02111stQuarter2021.pdf>).

The City's official quarterly unemployment rate in the 1st quarter of 2021 was 20.6% - the same as the previous quarter. The number of unemployed in the 1st quarter is 292,000 up by 4,000 from previous quarter. (<http://www.statssa.gov.za/publications/P0211/P02111th Quarter2021.pdf>).

4. EVENTS/LAUNCHES/INVESTMENT

Economic Highlights of Mayor's 2021/22 Budget

The eThekweni Mayor presented the 2021/22 budget during May. The report stated that the region lost R34 billion across all sectors of the economy, with over 6,000 closing, resulting in 300,000 jobs lost, due to the COVID - 19 pandemic.

The City has introduced an Economic Recovery Plan that focuses on attracting investment. The City is also prioritising the development of the South and Western Tourism corridors. In partnership with the private sector, the City is implementing projects of over R14 billion in investment. These include the Aerotropolis development, the Cornubia, Sibaya, Oceans, Beechwood and the Virginia Airport projects, the Automotive Supply Park in the N2 south corridor, the Point Precinct, Centrum and Durban Film city developments in the inner city central corridor and the Keystone, Cato Ridge and Ntshongweni Projects in the N3 corridor. (http://www.durban.gov.za/Resource_Centre/new2/Pages/Budget-Policy-Statement-2021-22.aspx).

Durban ICC nominated in World Travel Awards

The Durban International Convention Centre has been nominated in the 28th World Travel Awards in the category, 'Africa's Leading Meetings & Conference Centre 2021'. The award is expected to raise the City's destination profile and help the Convention Centre to attract more international events into Durban (post pandemic and when travel bans are lifted, and COVID -19 is no longer a threat). (www.icc.co.za).

New Mall Development in Ntshongweni

Fundamentum (Pty) Ltd is developing a multi-million-rand mixed-use Shopping Mall, a Private Hospital, Commercial Real Estate and Residential Properties at Ntshongweni in the Upper Highway area. The 20-30-year development has an investment value of about R28 billion with an initial value of R2 billion committed for Phase 1 comprising the Private Hospital and Residential Accommodation (Mercury, 13th May 2021).

Durban Harbour ranked in World Bank report

The Durban Harbour has been ranked in the bottom 3 of the world's 351 container handling facilities, according to the World Bank's 'Container Port Performance Index 2020'. The top 2 ranked ports were the Yokohama port in Japan, followed by Saudi Arabia's King Abdullah Port. Kenya's Mombasa port was the most technically efficient in the Eastern Southern Africa region ranking at 43rd in the global sample (World Bank: Container Port Performance Index 2020).

4.1 Catalytic Projects

Project	Description	Status/Progress
<p>Point Waterfront – Water Mains</p>	<p>One of the key catalytic projects in the City – and forms part of the City’s initiative to redevelop and regenerate the inner-city.</p> <p>The first phase commenced in 2017 and relates mostly to the provision of infrastructure. The balance of the project will cover a 10-15-year horizon at between R30-R35 billion worth of public/private sector investment.</p> <p>When completed, the development will create 6,750 permanent jobs and provide 11,000 construction jobs with an annual rates contribution of R200 million.</p>	<p>Watermains upgrade along Mahatma Gandhi Rd and Anton Lembede St has commenced with completion in December 2021.</p> <p>Combined value of construction is approximately R230 million. The 2020/21 budget has been revised to R121 million, of which R119 million is projected to be spend by year end.</p> <p>The MSC Cruise Terminal by Transnet is currently underway with construction (50-60% Completion) and will be completed in August 2021.</p> <p>The MSC Passenger Cruise Terminal is valued at approximately R200 million.</p> <p>Transnet is also planning to upgrade the Harbour Promenade at a cost of approximately R30 million. The Design & Tender Documentation has been completed however due to budget constraints, the project is currently on hold and anticipated to commence July 2021.</p> <p>The Foreign Direct Investment (FDI) of about R3 billion by Malaysia Partner is expected to be announced in Oct 2021 to launch the private development contribution.</p>
<p>Rivertown Precinct Upgrade</p>	<p>The proposed Rivertown precinct lies to the east of Durban CBD, between the City’s ICC and Durban Beachfront.</p> <p>The development entails a mixed-use precinct which includes providing linkages between ICC and Durban beachfront, providing opportunities for private galleries, small theatres, restaurants and other entertainment venues; promoting residential densification through social and market related housing; developing a cultural precinct that offers local and international tourists the experience of clothes, food and leisure unique to KwaZulu-Natal.</p>	<p>Site Construction work originally started in June 2019 and has resumed since Level 4 lockdown.</p> <p>Based on slow construction pace, the projected year-end expenditure has been revised to R12.5 million.</p> <p>Progress is on track to spend the full amount by year-end. The total value of the contract awarded is R44 million.</p>

<p>Ntshongweni Mixed use development</p>	<p>The Ntshongweni Mixed Use development is strategically located at the N3 and Kassie road interchange and forms part of the SIP2 corridor between Durban-Free State-Gauteng logistic and industrial corridor.</p> <p>The 2000-hectare precinct is an integrated mixed-use development intended to create a new economic hub in Durban’s Outer West area.</p> <p>The precinct development will include retail, mixed- typology residential, lifestyle and tourism-based development, new lifestyle estates, high quality office and business parks, freight and logistics, gold, equestrian and leisure facilities.</p>	<p>City signed MoA with Tongaat Hulett (TH) in Jan 2019 for the delivery of the municipal infrastructure (Electricity, Water, Sanitation and Roads) amounting to R328 million, as part of the redevelopment of Ntshongweni – Phase 1, within the Urban Core.</p> <p>Fundamentum acquired land from TH for “Mall of the West and Hospital”.</p> <p>On 31 March 2021, Council supported the termination of MoA with TH and finalisation of a new MoA with Fundamentum to continue with the Phase 1 – Urban Core development.</p> <p>Progress report was presented to ECOD and HSI committees during April and May 2021, respectively.</p> <p>Electricity construction work is currently underway by City’s Electricity Unit.</p> <p>Work is on track between EWS and the consulting team to finalise designs for water supply line to the Urban Core as well as interim treatment works required.</p> <p>Kassie Road design work is near completion. The proposed Traffic Impact Assessment (TIA) revealed upgrading between P559 and R103, which was not allowed for in the current MoA.</p> <p>Budget allocation may need to be revisited. A decision on the budget requirement will be made after the tender process during Jun/Jul 2021 period.</p> <p>Construction for Kassie Road is anticipated to commence In August 2021.</p>
<p>Dumisani Makhaye Development (MIDWAY CROSSING MALL DEVELOPMENT)</p>	<p>The development entails a Shopping Centre with a floor area of 21000 square metres, will accommodate a Sizakala Centre and Municipal Services centre (Library and Clinic).</p> <p>The Shopping Centre will be the first mall with a fully integrated Go! Durban feeder facility and Go! Durban safety & security centre, with an improved linkage between the Lindelani and Newlands community.</p> <p>Approximately 300 construction jobs over 18 months will be created as well as 100</p>	<p>Site Construction work originally started end January 2020 and has resumed since Level 4 lockdown.</p> <p>Construction work is behind schedule due to delays attributed to the water mains pipe relocation, which was only completed during March 2021.</p> <p>The claim amounting to R37 million and submitted by the Implementing Agent is currently being evaluated and is now expected to be concluded by end of June 2021.</p>

	seasonal and permanent jobs during operational stage.	The Mall is on track to be opened on 23 September 2021.
Cornubia	<p>The Cornubia Integrated Human Settlement development is a mixed-use mixed-income development, incorporating industrial, commercial, residential, and open space uses.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Joint venture between national, provincial department of Human Settlements, eThekweni municipality and Tongaat Hulett Development as a presidential project. 1300ha multi-billion-rand project on what was a Greenfields site in a prime location 	<p>The project is currently under construction, with approximately 30% of the planned precincts already complete including Phase 1 housing, an industrial and business estate, a business hub, and major infrastructure.</p> <p>Filling station and offices have also been recently completed. Currently there is a delay in procurement process for appointment of contractor for C9 contracts within Cornubia.</p> <p>This has implications of roll-out of public sector housing and private sector development.</p> <p>The matter has still not yet been resolved, mainly due to COVID 19 budget cuts.</p> <p>The development site has been inundated with site invasions by Business Forums. As a result, a Cornubia Stakeholder Forum recently been established by the City to improve the interface between Business and Local Community in facilitating Human Capacity Development and exposure to economic opportunities.</p>
Dube Trade Port	<p>Dube Trade Port is a 3,950 ha SEZ development strategically located 30kms from Durban CBD, combining an international airport, dedicated cargo terminal, warehousing, offices, retail, hotels, and agriculture.</p> <p>The trade port will eventually provide 150,000 permanent jobs with a total rates contribution of R180 million annually. The overall investment value is R13 billion.</p>	<p>Site Construction work resumed since Level 4 lockdown.</p> <p>The Hlawe trunk sewer link required for TradeZone2 cannot be commissioned due to capacity constraints at the Tongaat WWTW. A functional upgrade for this WWTW is being planned to address this matter in the short term.</p> <p>Work is underway to complete the earthworks contract for Trade Zone 2.</p>
Keystone	<p>The 152-hectare, R6.5-billion Keystone Park Light Industrial Warehousing and Logistics Precinct is currently being developed by Keystone Park CC, located immediately adjacent to the N3 Hammarisdale interchange.</p> <p>Development activity commenced in January 2015 with the 15,000m² Malda Pack facility having started business operations; Mr Price's new 60,000m² National Distribution Centre has been completed, with the construction of Pepkor's new 85,000m² Distribution Centre completed in December 2017.</p>	<p>Electricity: New permanent Eskom supply cables installed.</p> <p>Water & Western Aqueduct Link: Water infrastructure being delivered through the Western Aqueduct link.</p> <p>Roads: The KZNDOT has advertised the de-proclamation of MR385: which must be upgraded to cater for Keystone and the growing Hammarisdale node CIC during April 2021 supported the budgeting of MR385.</p> <p>Plans are underway to commence with the SCM process for the upgrading of the road.</p>

	<p>Several further significant top-structure projects are in the final stages of being packaged.</p> <p>This regional catalytic development is more 70% sold, has attracted capex of R4bn and generated over 2,500 jobs. It is expected to 3,500 temporary construction jobs at peak and approximately 6,500 permanent employment opportunities and annual rates of R2 million when fully completed.</p>	<p>Over the next 12 months, platforming of 162,00sqm for PEP, Aquelle and Sequence Logistics are targeted.</p> <p>Planning applications are already underway and require acceleration.</p>
Clairwood Logistics Park	<p>This R4.5 billion logistics park is aimed at supporting the logistics, commercial and surrounding light industrial developments in the broader South Durban Basin.</p>	<p>Earthworks, environmental off-sets, and Warehouse completed for Phase 1.</p> <p>Awaiting approval of building plans for Phase 2, also known as Pocket 7, which will include a second warehouse.</p> <p>Construction is on track for completion by the end of 2021.</p>
Centrum Site	<p>The development of the Durban Centrum entails a mixed-use precinct of IRPTN and ICDS bus stations, a new super basement parking garage with public service buildings, integrated with high-density residential, hotel, retail, and commercial development.</p> <p>The 28-hectare site comprises the largest single area of the central city and provides the potential for comprehensive redevelopment.</p> <p>It is expected that this site will complement the adjoining central business district while trying to preserve the city's heritage in terms of its historic buildings.</p> <p>The total investment value is R9.4 billion to provide 3,350 construction and 1,350 permanent jobs with an annual rates contribution of R67 million.</p>	<p>In the light of the financial situation of the city, EMT and CIC have authorised the Cluster to proceed with the process of seeking "Expression of Interest (EOI)" from potential private investors for the re-development of the Centrum site.</p> <p>At its meeting on 31 March 2021, Council gave authority to proceed with the Expression of Interest (EOI) process after completion of the public participation process as required by legislation.</p> <p>Currently consultation with stakeholders are being undertaken prior to finalise the tender specifications.</p> <p>It is anticipated that the EOI advert will now go out by Aug 2021, the latest.</p>
Virginia Airport	<p>The City received an unsolicited bid from SeaWorld Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd for a 306,870m2 mixed-use development, which was rejected.</p> <p>A study to establish best development scenarios has been commissioned. On completion of this, Council will open this up for public tender</p>	<p>In the light of the financial situation of the City, EMT and CIC have authorised the Cluster to proceed with the process of seeking "Expression of Interest (EOI)" from potential private investors for the re-development of the Centrum site.</p> <p>At its meeting on 31 March 2021, Council gave authority to proceed with the Expression of Interest (EOI) process after completion of the</p>

		<p>public participation process as required by legislation.</p> <p>Currently consultation with stakeholders are being undertaken prior to finalise the tender specifications.</p> <p>It is anticipated that the EOI advert will now go out by Aug 2021, the latest.</p>
Durban Film City	<p>The development of the R7.5 billion film studio in eThekweni will go ahead upon the conclusion of the legal battle related to the land transfer issues with the South African National Defence Force (who still own a portion of the land at the former Natal Command site).</p> <p>The city will try and fast-track the transfer of the land to commence construction of a motion picture, media, resort, and entertainment precinct with the potential to create approximately 4,000 to 5,000 permanent jobs and attract film makers from around the world.</p>	<p>The High Court has finally ruled in March 2021 in favour of the Developer.</p> <p>The Appeal deadline was set for 30 April 2021, if no submission is made, the Sherriff of the Court will then issue transfer papers to National government.</p> <p>It is anticipated that the property transfer will be completed by October 2021.</p> <p>The City is already working with the Developer to prepare an updated implementation plan.</p> <p>It is anticipated that Phase 1 construction (R500m) will commence during 2022.</p>
Durban Iconic Tower	<p>The City received a proposal from the Durban Tower Development Company in 2016 to build a R6 billion, 88-storey skyscraper near the Moses Mabhida Stadium, which would become the highest building in the southern hemisphere.</p> <p>It was planned to be built over 5 years and become operational by 2021 should construction commence in 2018, following approval of the project.</p> <p>The proposed location is on the site of the Durban Country Club and the premises of the Natal Mounted Rifles.</p> <p>The project may serve as a potential catalyst to future large-scale development within the Durban Inner city and the greater metropolitan area.</p>	<p>A follow up meeting was held with the Durban Country Club (DCC) in March 2021 to reconfirm their interest in the redevelopment of a portion of the leased area. The city is still awaiting a letter of consent from DCC.</p> <p>The city has already made a follow up contact with the new Chairperson of DCC to confirm their latest position on the project. A meeting is scheduled to take place during June 2021 to reach finality on the matter.</p>
Illovo Auto Supplier Park	<p>The R6.5 billion Auto Supply Park (ASP) development is a strategic economic priority for both national and provincial government as it will be instrumental in attracting FDI and facilitating the competitiveness of Toyota as it releases its new car model. The development will</p>	<p>Discussions are still ongoing with SANRAL regarding the N2 interchanged required for overall access to the development.</p> <p>Given the impact of these National and Provincial Roads engagements on the environmental approval timeframes, a separate</p>

	<p>accommodate at least 100 hectares of developable industrial land.</p> <p>The approval of the South Illovo Local Area Plan will include the development of 3,792 residential homes, 1,316,207m² of industrial space and 51,810m² of commercial space.</p> <p>The project will create 6,000 construction and 2,600 permanent jobs.</p> <p>The project is led by Dube Trade Port (DTP) and Phase 1A is targeted to commence in August 2021 for site hand over to the User in August 2022.</p> <p>Council approved the draft MoA to be signed between the city and the province on 31 October 2019.</p>	<p>BAR process is being undertaken for phase 1A, which requires the Boulevard for access.</p> <p>A letter has been sent to the Minister of Transport and Deputy Minister of Finance to expedite the commitment process and subsequent funding allocation. This which has not yet yielded results.</p> <p>The draft SLA has now finally been concluded. It is awaiting presentation to the CIC and DDM consultation process prior to submission to Council.</p>
--	--	--

SECTION B: PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS

1. OVERALL IMPLEMENTATION OF THE BUDGET AND ITS LINK TO THE SDBIP AND SDA WITH MUNICIPAL ENTITIES.

The table below provides a preliminary overview of the implementation of the operating budget for the period ending 31 May 2021 (**Reference: table C1 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary – page 49**):

Description	2020/21 Original Budget R'000	Adjusted Budget R'000	2020/21 Year to budget R'000	2020/21 Year to date Actual R'000	Year to date variance
Total Revenue by Source (Excluding Capital Transfers)	(40 544 531)	(40 875 481)	(37 674 938)	(36 635 943)	-3%
Total Operating Expenditure	40 161 896	40 121 791	36 216 754	34 778 178	-4%
(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(382 635)	(753 690)	(1 458 184)	(1 857 765)	

In terms of the National Treasury norms, a variance of 10% between the budgeted and actual amounts is considered material. Actual operating revenue is 97% of the year to date budget with a variance of -3% and revenue generated to date as a percentage of overall budget is 89.63%.

Actual operating expenditure as a percentage of year to date budget figures is 96% with a variance of -4% and year to date spent of 86.68%.

The table below provides a preliminary overview of the implementation of the capital budget for the period ending 31 May 2021 (**Reference: table C1 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary – page 50**):

Description	2020/21 Original Budget R'000	Adjusted Budget R'000	2020/21 Year to Budget R'000	2020/21 Year to date Actual R'000	Year to date Variance %
Total Capital Expenditure	4 792 769	5 416 158	3 368 388	3 078 694	-9%
Total Capital Financing	4 792 769	5 416 158	3 368 388	3 078 694	-9%

In terms of the National Treasury norm, a variance of 10% between the budgeted and actual amounts is considered material. The reported capital expenditure is 91% of the year to date budget with a variance of 9%, with the year to date spent of 56.84%.

Of the 56.84% capital expenditure, 70% is grant funded and 30% internally funded (Internally generated revenue and borrowings). Refer to **GRANT UTILISATION – 31 May 2021** for more information on grant income and expenditure to date.

Line Departments are forecasting a spend of 100.86% by the end of financial year. Departments have provided reasons for variances and corrective measures. Refer to **7.1 Progressive Capital Budget vs. Actual** of this report for details.

2. SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL RISKS AND CHALLENGES FACING THE CITY AND ITS ENTITIES MAINLY DUE TO THE IMPACT OF COVID 19 OUTBREAK.

The COVID 19 pandemic has presented, amongst others, the following challenges and risks to the municipality and its entities:

- (i) Decrease in the revenue collection rate.
- (ii) Cash flow constraints.
- (iii) Reprioritization of expenditure to address the pandemic.
- (iv) Decrease in Capital Budget Funding and the need for reprioritisation.
- (v) Increasing community needs with limited funding available.
- (vi) Decrease in revenue generation for entities due to lockdown regulations.
- (vii) Risk of material misstatement of Assets in the AFS due to delays in the clearing of Work in Progress and condition assessment of assets for impairment calculations.
- (viii) Going concern challenges for the entities and their ability to settle their obligations as they fall due.

The above-mentioned risks are being addressed at the Executive Management Committee (EMC) including material issues that might have an impact on the credibility of AFS and audit outcome, which is a standing item on EMC agenda.

3. KEY FINANCIAL RATIOS, FINANCIAL ANALYSIS AND REPORTING.

Below is the overview of the City and its entities consolidated key financial ratios and financial analysis for the reporting period in line with the MFMA circular 71 and Credit Rating Reports.

These ratios can be grouped into the following categories i.e. Asset Management, Liquidity Management, Debtors Management, Liability Management, Distribution Losses, and Expenditure Management. (Reference: table C1 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary – pages 49-50)

NO.	DESCRIPTION	BASIS OF CALCULATION	MAY 2021	BENCHMARK
ASSET MANAGEMENT				
1	Capital Expenditure to Total Expenditure.	Total Capital Expenditure / Total Expenditure (Total Operating expenditure + Capital expenditure) × 100.	8.13%	10%-20%
2	Actual Repairs and Maintenance / Total Operating Expenditure	Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure/ Total Operating Expenditure × 100.	5.55%	8%
LIQUIDITY MANAGEMENT				
3	Cash / Cost Coverage Ratio (Excl. Unspent Conditional Grants).	((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation, Amortisation, Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets).	Ratio reported is 1 Month excluding unspent grant at 36 days. At 56 days including unspent grants, the ratio is 2 Months.	1 - 3 Months
4	Current Ratio.	Current Assets / Current Liabilities.	1.26	1.5 - 2:1
DEBTORS MANAGEMENT				
5	Cash collection rate.	(Actual receipts/ Billed).	94.84%	95%
LIABILITY MANAGEMENT				
6	Capital Cost (Interest Paid and Redemption) as a % of Total Operating Expenditure.	Capital Cost (Interest Paid and Redemption) / Total Operating Expenditure × 100.	3.48%	6% - 8%
7	Debt (Total Borrowings) / Revenue.	(Overdraft + Current Finance Lease Obligation + Non-current Finance Lease Obligation + Short Term Borrowings + Long term borrowing) / (Total Operating Revenue - Operational Conditional Grants) × 100.	21.11%	45%
8	Borrowing to Asset Ratio.	Total Borrowing/Total Assets.	11.71%	25%
DISTRIBUTION LOSSES				
9	Water Distribution Losses.	% volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source × 100.	52.04%	15% - 30%
10	Electricity Distribution Losses.	% volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/ units purchased and generated × 100.	10.94%	7% - 10%
EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT				
11	Creditors Payment Period (Trade Creditors).	Trade Creditors Outstanding / Credit Purchases (Operating and Capital) × 365.	30 days	30 days

12	Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful and Unauthorised Expenditure / Total Operating Expenditure.	(Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful and Unauthorised Expenditure) / Total Operating Expenditure x 100.	0.56%	0%
13	Remuneration as % of Total Operating Expenditure.	Remuneration (Employee Related Costs and Councillors' Remuneration) /Total Operating Expenditure x 100.	30.08%	25% - 40%

3.1 Asset Management: Capital expenditure needed to ensure continued service delivery.

Both Asset Management ratios are currently below the norm, these ratios are expected to improve as capital, repairs and maintenance expenditure improves.

(i) **Capital expenditure to total expenditure ratio**

This ratio indicates the amount the municipality is spending on new infrastructure. This should be in line with the terms of the budget, the age of the infrastructure, as well as the asset management plan.

The municipality has reported a ratio of 8.13% which is below the norm of 10 – 20% and is mainly due to the staging of the capital budget based on affordability and the status of capital expenditure to date.

(ii) **Repairs and maintenance as a percentage of total operating expenditure**

This ratio assesses whether adequate repairs and maintenance are performed in line with planned repairs and maintenance on assets to ensure continued service delivery. This should be in line with asset management plan and age of the assets.

A lower ratio indicates a lower level of service delivery due to ageing and breakdown of assets. This will impact on the need for future capital expenditure to replace assets that can no longer be maintained.

The municipality has reported a ratio of 5.55% which below the norm of 8% due to decrease in repairs and maintenance work done during the reporting period.

3.2 Liquidity Management: The cash needed to meet current operational expenses and debt obligations

Cash backed Conditional Grants

Details	Consolidated Amount in Rands
Investments	5 218 986
Daily Bank Balance - Standard Bank	134 998
Total Cash Investments	5 353 984
Less Unspent conditional grants	(1 866 138)
Cash on hand excluding unspent grants	3 487 846

(i) Cash/cost coverage ratio

This ratio indicates whether the municipality has adequate cash to meet its monthly fixed operational cost, with the norm of 1 to 3 months.

The municipality has reported a ratio of **1 Month which is 36 days excluding unspent grants and 2 Months at 56 days including capital grants.**

Although the ratio reported is within the norm, it is at the lower end of the norm.

An increase in cash collection rate with a corresponding decrease in operating expenditure will improve this ratio. Cost Cutting Measures Champions from the Expenditure Unit are currently working on the project plan to present at EMC. This plan will detail measures to cut costs on specific items, outline deliverables that will be reported upon monthly in the s71 reports.

(ii) Current ratio

This ratio indicates whether the municipality has adequate liquid assets to meet its short-term obligations. The norm is 1.5. to 2.1.

The municipality has reported a ratio of 1.26 which is slightly below the norm. An increase in the cash collection rate, cash, and cash equivalents with a corresponding decrease in creditors, will improve this ratio.

Investments made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with Municipal Finance Management Act and in terms of the Investment Framework Policy and Guidelines.

3.3 Debtors Management: Measures debt and revenue management to ensure adequate working capital.

(i) Cash collection rate (Formula used: Actual receipts/Billing)

This ratio indicates quality credit control and revenue management. To improve this ratio, strict adherence to the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy must be promoted. The consequence of not achieving this ratio is that there will be insufficient revenue and cash to cover planned expenditure. Therefore, when this ratio is not met as planned, due care should be taken to decrease operating and internally funded capital expenditure to balance revenue and expenditure.

The average collection rate of 94.74% is higher compared to the same period in the previous year (86.84%). This improvement is due to the easing of lockdown with consumers being in a better financial position to be able to now pay their bills and have easy access to the Sizakala centers.

Furthermore, the municipality has reported a net debtor ratio of 99 days. Where customers fail to make payments on specified time, the Credit Control and Debt collection policy applies, where suspension of municipal service to property owing more than 60 days.

3.4 Liability Management: Measures the ability of the municipality to manage its debt levels optimally and fund capital expenditure

(i) Debt/revenue

This ratio indicates whether the current short term and long-term liabilities of the municipality can be met. The municipality reported a ratio of 21.11% compared to the norm of 45%. This indicates that the municipality is currently generating adequate operating revenue to meet its short- and long-term obligations.

(ii) Borrowing to Asset Ratio

This ratio indicates the extent to which net assets are funded from loan funds.

The reported ratio of 11.71% below the norm, which indicates that the municipality has enough capacity to take up more debt. However, capacity to take debt should be viewed in line with the affordability of debt. This requires that the municipality looks at the revenue collection rate and cash flow status before taking more debt. In addition, cognisance must be taken of impact on the affordability tariff increases.

Overall, the municipality's liability management appears very good as evidenced by the AA+ global credit rating.

The total loans outstanding as at 31 May 2021 amounted to **R8.3billion**. The municipality is extremely mindful that any borrowing of a long-term nature must be sustainable and affordable and in compliance with Chapter 6 of the MFMA and the municipality's Borrowing Policy and Financial Strategy.

These values are entrenched in the municipality's Integrated Development Plan, and the Financial Strategy gives effect to these values.

3.5 Distribution losses: Revenue losses which occurs due to illegal connections, burst water pipes and water leakages.

(i) Electricity distribution losses

This ratio indicates the level at which electricity losses are well managed. The norm is below 7-10%.

The municipality has reported a ratio of 10.94% which amounts to R1.03bn.

Reasons for Electricity loss

- Current loss estimate is not true reflection of actual loss as estimates are based on billing system reports which contain reading estimates.
- Data verification and validation is currently in progress in conjunction with the RMS team as the current loss figures are inexplicably high.

Remedial Actions

Technical losses

- To minimize the amount of technical losses, the unit operates the electrical grid in accordance with national and international best practices. Technical losses are inevitable however, to further reduce these losses, the unit also focuses on the following:
 - ✓ Identifying and replacing network equipment most likely to contribute to technical system losses for example excessively overloaded lines, cables, and transformers.
 - ✓ Optimizing network switching and open points, to minimize losses and optimizing voltage levels.
 - ✓ Upgrade or replace overloaded equipment if the overload conditions cannot be addressed through network re-configuration.
 - ✓ Optimizing losses on LV networks, by ensuring proper load balancing on the three phases, as losses are increased because of load imbalance.

Non-technical losses

- Illegal Bypass of Electricity Meter – Credit Customers -where a meter is found to be tampered, the meter is removed and a new meter is installed and the customer is levied with a penalty, estimated electricity charges are raised and the costs of re-instatement.

- Illegal Bypass of Electricity Meter – Pre-Payment -where a meter is found to be tampered, the meter is removed and a new meter is installed and the customer is levied with a penalty, estimated electricity charges are raised and the costs of re-instatement.
- Illegal de-calibration of meters-where a seal is tampered with, the meter is replaced, and all costs are levied to the customer.
- Ensuring regular meter reading cycles and auditing of monthly consumption against historical data.
- Recalibration of meters periodically.
- Implementation of Automated meter reading for bulk customers.
- Implementation of Hand-held meter reading units and systems to reduce meter reading capturing errors.

(ii) Water distribution losses

This ratio indicates the level at which water losses are well managed. The norm is below 15-30%.

The municipality has reported a ratio of 52.04% which amounts to R1.65bn, this is being investigated as there are meter readings issues, which are distorting this ratio.

Reasons for Water losses

- Illegal water connection.
- Ageing Infrastructure.

Remedial Actions and some are already in place

- Installation Pressure Reducing Valves (PRV's).
- Reservoir inlet and outlet metering.
- Pipe Replacement.
- Meter Connection Housing Projects.
- Meter Connection to the CABS.
- Installation of meters in the informal settlements.
- Investigate properties with zero consumption.
- Metering historically unmetered Housing Projects.
- Replacement of Domestic Water meters.
- Billing Data Cleaning.

3.6 Expenditure Management: Cost containment strategies to limit irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure and to manage increases in controllable operating expenses.

(i) Remuneration as a percentage of total operating expenditure

This ratio measures remuneration costs as a percentage of total operating expenditure, within the norm of 25-40%.

The municipality has reported a ratio of 30.08% which is within the norm.

(ii) UIFW Expenditure /Total Operating Expenditure

This ratio measures UIFW expenditure as a percentage of total operating expenditure, with the norm of 0%.

The municipality has reported a ratio of 0.56% amounting to **R174 703 263** irregular expenditure for May 2021. Strategies to prevent and reduce irregular expenditure are in place and are detailed in the AGSA audit action plan. Further details and breakdown of the Irregular Expenditure are in section 10 of this report i.e. section **10 IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE INCURRED AS REPORTED BY DEPARTMENTS** of this report.

(iii) Creditors payment period

This ratio indicates the efficiency of paying creditors, with the norm of 30 days. The municipality has reported a ratio of 30 days.

Payment must be made within 30 days and in terms of the National Treasury Circular on payment of suppliers, only valid invoices and claims must be paid. The reported ratio is currently in line with the norm.

4. MATERIAL VARIANCES BETWEEN THE YEAR TO DATE BUDGET AND YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL.

In terms of the National Treasury norms, a variance +/- 10% is considered material. Below is the Summary Statement of Financial Performance shown in Annexure 2, Page 65-66 Table C4, which is prepared in line with the requirements of the MFMA Budget and Reporting Regulations, also provided, are reasons for material variances between year to date budget and year to date actual.

NOTE: The income figures in the table below will not balance to the Trading Services Revenue performance as it only reflects Service Charge Income while Trading Services Revenue includes Other Income.

4.1 REVENUE

Description	2019/20	2020/21					
	Audited Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Year to Date Budget	Variance	Forecast
Revenue by Source	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Property rates	8 958 096	9 345 000	724 013	8 941 537	8 566 250	4%	9 718 800
Service charges - electricity revenue	13 513 242	14 034 401	1 093 280	12 530 501	12 874 842	-3%	14 002 061
Service charges - water revenue	4 571 656	5 573 624	695 572	5 009 709	5 109 155	-2%	5 201 584
Service charges - sanitation revenue	950 435	1 343 152	160 650	883 926	1 231 223	-28%	1 048 152
Service charges - refuse revenue	737 076	858 670	62 447	704 534	787 114	-10%	774 459
Rental of facilities and equipment	809 889	807 652	50 394	649 682	749 046	-13%	789 133
Interest earned - external investments	507 384	320 778	23 318	215 488	294 539	-27%	240 342
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	496 873	365 819	343	3 308	65 963	-95%	18 390
Fines, penalties and forfeits	185 536	75 806	1 094	121 482	67 577	80%	157 695
Licences and permits	36 229	39 655	2 985	31 197	36 350	-14%	39 207
Agency services	11 826	13 785		15 673	12 636	24%	19 020
Operating Transfers and subsidies	4 087 811	4 709 156	(11 515)	4 242 024	4 553 130	-7%	4 677 206
Other revenue	3 453 741	3 377 322	10 442	3 286 270	3 315 843	-1%	3 291 146
Gains on disposal of PPE	9 308	10 661		611	11 269	-95%	15 250
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	38 329 101	40 875 481	2 813 022	36 635 943	37 674 938	-3%	39 992 444

Transfers Recognised – Capital	3 026 701	3 119 004	135 280	1 680 360	2 401 909	-30%	3 161 496
Total Revenue including Capital Transfers and Contributions	41 355 802	43 994 485	2 948 302	38 316 303	40 076 847	5%	43 153 941

4.1.1 Service Charges – Sanitation Revenue

The sanitation revenue is linked to water usage. The decrease in Service Charges – Sanitation Revenue of R347m is due to slow economic recovery from of the COVID 19 pandemic.

4.1.2 Service Charges – Refuse Revenue

The decrease of R83m is mainly attributed to the decrease in Bulk refuse and Extra Refuse due to the COVID 19 pandemic as this item includes revenue generated from special events.

4.1.3 Rental of Facilities & Equipment

The decrease of R99m is due to a decrease in demand for the use of Council's rental facilities and a decrease in demand and revenue generated from ICC rentals because of the COVID 19 pandemic.

4.1.4 Interest Earned – External Investments

The decrease of R79m for Interest on investments is attributable to the decrease in the interest rate and decrease in cash investments made.

4.1.5 Interest Earned – Outstanding Debtors

The decrease in interest earned on debtors of R63m is due to the COVID 19 relief implemented by the municipality, the charging of interest is suspended until the end of June 2021. A further exemption has been provided to indigent debtors on the payment of interest on arrears.

4.1.6 Fines and penalties

The increase in fines revenue of R54m is due the accrual of Court Fine Revenue that was accrued during the mid-year financial statements period.

4.1.7 Licenses and Permits

The decrease of R5m is due to the decrease in applications licenses and permits issued.

4.1.8 Agency Services

The increase of R3m is due to the influx of motorists renewing their motor vehicle licenses because the grace period granted to motorists has come to an end.

4.1.9 Operating Transfers and Subsidies Grants

Operating transfers and subsidies grants reflecting a decrease of R311m mainly due to Infrastructure skills grant (R29m), Housing Title deeds R49m, Libraries R39m, Primary Health Care(R40m) and HIV/AIDS grants (R46m) to be recognized in the month of June. The month actuals reflect a negative amount of R11.5m due to the reversing of accruals processed for mid-year annual financial statement entries.

REVENUE: Adjusted Budget vs Forecast

4.1.10 Property Rates

An increase of R374m is forecast due to increase in property values and number of properties.

4.1.11 Service Charges – Water Revenue

A decrease of R372m is forecast due to slow economic recovery from the imposed lockdown, most businesses are still not operating at their full capacity. Illegal and unmetered connections have also attributed to the decrease in revenue.

4.1.12 Service Charges – Sanitation Revenue

The decrease of R293m forecast is due to slow economic recovery from the effects of the COVID 19 pandemic.

4.1.13 Service Charges – Refuse Revenue

The decrease of R84m is forecast due to the decrease in revenue collected at the land fill sites due to the lockdown, it is anticipated that revenue will recover as lockdown regulations have eased. The decline in Bulk and Extra Refuse is due to the COVID 19 pandemic as this item includes revenue generated from special events.

4.1.14 Interest Earned – External Investments

The decrease forecast in interest earned on external investments is attributable to the decrease in the interest rate and decrease in cash investments made.

4.1.15 Interest Earned – Outstanding Debtors

The decrease in interest earned on debtors is due to the COVID 19 relief implemented by the municipality, the charging of interest is suspended until the end of June 2021. A further exemption has been provided to indigent debtors on the payment of interest on arrears.

4.1.16 Fines and penalties

The decrease in fines revenue is due the suspension of the electronic enforcement contract due to legal dispute. This has resulted in speed enforcement not being undertaken by the Metro Police.

4.1.17 Agency Services

The increase of R5m is due to the influx of motorists renewing their motor vehicle licenses because the grace period granted to motorists has come to an end.

4.2 EXPENDITURE

Summary of the 2020/21 budget (classified by main expenditure type):

Description	2019/20	2020/21					
	Audited Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date actual	Year to Date budget	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Expenditure by Type	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Employee related costs	11 205 493	11 230 735	803 440	10 344 671	10 477 049	-1%	11 150 396
Remuneration of councillors	130 833	139 858	10 156	115 978	128 203	-10%	125 948
Debt impairment	2 813 152	1 996 866	(16 313)	1 304 953	1 341 887	-3%	2 223 772
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 682 795	2 948 470	252 059	2 427 246	2 707 211	-10%	2 902 253
Finance charges	896 748	786 412	50 252	727 750	727 750	0%	789 526

Bulk purchases	13 237 265	14 068 764	1 082 917	12 688 707	12 699 689	0%	14 035 422
Other materials	1 163 901	1 213 175	94 951	1 007 638	1 111 018	-9%	1 111 543
Contracted services	5 455 614	4 561 794	230 878	3 821 357	4 169 160	-8%	4 456 455
Transfers and subsidies	578 931	618 086	13 724	444 297	563 542	-21%	551 279
Other expenditure	2 496 325	2 550 475	27 291	1 894 463	2 291 155	-17%	2 241 575
Loss on disposal of PPE	3 282	7 156	9	1 116	90	1140%	2 406
Total Expenditure	40 664 339	40 121 791	2 549 364	34 778 178	36 216 754	-4%	39 590 573

4.2.1 Employee Related Costs

The Employee related cost percentage spend against budget as at end of May is 92%.

4.2.2 Councillors Remuneration

The Gazette for Councillors remuneration is received after the budget is approved. Councillors receive their increases in the form of backpay toward the end of the financial year.

4.2.3 Depreciation and impairment

The decrease of R280m is due the delay in clearing Work in Progress (WIP) for completed projects to allow for depreciation charge to be processed.

4.2.4 Other Materials

Other Materials reflect a decrease of R103m as this expenditure is dependent on needs and requirements of departments for materials.

4.2.5 Transfers and Subsidies

The decrease in transfers and subsidies of R119m is due to the decrease in the number of approved beneficiaries and timing of payments per contractual obligations.

4.2.6 Other Expenditure

A decrease in Other Expenditure of R397m due to low spending on various operational items because of COVID 19 lockdown restrictions.

EXPENDITURE: Adjusted Budget vs Forecast

4.2.7 Employee Related Costs

The R121m decrease forecasted for Employee Related Costs forecast is due to delays experienced when filling in vacancies.

4.2.8 Councillors Remuneration

The Gazette for Councillors remuneration was received after the budget was approved.

4.2.9 Debt Impairment

The increase of R227m is due the financial impact of the COVID 19 on local businesses and the community.

4.2.10 Transfers and Subsidies

The decrease forecast in transfers and subsidies of R67m is due to the decrease in the number of approved beneficiaries and timing of payments per contractual obligations.

4.2.11 Other Expenditure

A decrease in Other Expenditure of R307m due to low spending on various operational items because of COVID 19 lockdown restrictions.

4.3 ANTICIPATED OVER EXPENDITURE

Expenditure Item	Adjusted Budget	Year to date Actual	Year to date Budget	YTD Variance	Variance	Forecast
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Overtime – Metro Police	112 572	146 546	104 717	41 828	40%	160 000
Security	720 117	892 630	657 279	235 351	36%	1 001 703

The expenditure for the above is being monitored monthly by the departments as well as the Executive Management Committee (EMC).

5. TRADING SERVICES PERFORMANCE

5.1 Electricity

Description	2020/21 Original Budget R'000	Adjusted Budget R'000	Year to Date Actual R'000	Year to Date Budget R'000	Variance R'000	Forecast R'000
Total Revenue by Source (excl. capital transfers)	(14 106 759)	(14 361 868)	(12 798 819)	(13 192 304)	393 485	(14 234 126)
Total Operating Expenditure	13 556 788	13 897 971	12 482 514	12 323 752	158 761	13 721 013
(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(549 972)	(463 897)	(316 305)	(868 552)	552 246	(513 113)

5.1.1 Revenue

Total revenue reflects a decrease of R393m which is due to the increased use of energy saving and efficiency interventions (solar water heating, heat pumps and off grid technologies). Electricity collection rate is 110.03% cumulative and for the month of May is 120.47%.

5.1.2 Expenditure

The reason for the increase of R159m is due to the increase in purchase of materials and supplies.

5.1.3 Net surplus/deficit of Electricity Ratio

This ratio indicates whether the municipality is recovering all costs associated with the delivery of electricity. The norm is 0 – 15%.

Net surplus of Electricity ratio reported for May is 2%.

5.2 Water

Description	2020/21 Original Budget R'000	Adjusted Budget R'000	Year to Date Actual R'000	Year to date Budget R'000	Variance R'000	Forecast R'000
Total Revenue by Source (excl. capital)	(6 841 544)	(6 841 544)	(6 001 856)	(6 106 365)	104 508	(6 210 490)
Total Operating Expenditure	6 158 745	6 194 784	6 296 160	5 805 653	490 508	6 605 263
(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(682 799)	(646 760)	294 304	(300 712)	595 016	394 773

5.2.1 Revenue

The decrease in revenue of R105m when compared to the year to date budget is mainly due to the decrease in revenue generated from water service charges(R99m). Water collection rate is 78.80% cumulative and for the month of May is 56.86%.

5.2.2 Expenditure

The increase of R491m when compared to the year to date budget is due to increase in the impairment of debt that was processed during the mid-year financial period.

5.2.3 Net surplus/deficit of Water

This ratio indicates whether the municipality is recovering all costs associated with the delivery of water. The norm is 0% or greater.

The municipality has reported a net deficit of water ratio of -5%.

5.3 Sanitation

Description	2020/21 Original Budget R'000	Adjusted Budget R'000	Year to Date Actual R'000	Year to date Budget R'000	Variance R'000	Forecast R'000
Total Revenue by Source (excl. capital transfers)	(1 675 164)	(1 675 163)	(1 206 081)	(1 562 572)	356 491	(1 222 040)
Total Operating Expenditure	1 576 339	1 583 672	1 406 283	1 386 794	19 489	1 500 115
(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(98 824)	(91 491)	200 202	(175 778)	375 980	278 075

5.3.1 Revenue

The sanitation revenue is linked to the water usage. The decrease in Service Charges – Sanitation Revenue of R356m is due to slow economic recovery from the COVID 19 pandemic. The collection rate for sanitation is 84.44% cumulative and for the month of May is 46.61%.

5.3.2 Expenditure

The reason for increase in expenditure of R19m is due to expenditure on Contracted services.

5.3.3 Net surplus/deficit of Sanitation

The norm is 0% or greater. The municipality has reported a net deficit ratio of -17%. This ratio indicates that the municipality is not recovering all costs associated with the delivery of sanitation.

5.4 Cleansing and Solid Waste

Description	2020/21 Original Budget R'000	Adjusted Budget R'000	Year to Date Actual R'000	Year to Date Budget R'000	Variance R'000	Forecast R'000
Total Revenue by Source (excl. capital grants)	(1 246 460)	(1 246 460)	(1 079 859)	(1 174 713)	94 854	(1 161 030)
Total Operating Expenditure	1 553 880	1 583 049	1 404 000	1 427 470	(23 471)	1 590 021
(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	307 420	336 589	324 141	252 757	71 384	428 991

5.4.1 Revenue

The decrease in total revenue of R95m when compared to the year to date budget is due to the decrease in revenue collected at the land fill sites and decline in Bulk and Extra Refuse is due to the effects of the COVID 19 pandemic as this item includes revenue generated from special events. Solid Waste collection rate is 88.21% cumulative and for the month of May is 95.79%.

5.4.2 Expenditure

The decrease in expenditure of R23m is due to under expenditure on contracted services, in respect of delays in the appointment of Refuse Removal contractors.

5.4.3 Net surplus/deficit of Refuse

The norm is 0% or greater. The municipality has reported a net deficit ratio of -30%. The ratio indicates that the municipality is not recovering all costs associated with the delivery of Refuse Removal.

6. COST CONTAINMENT MEASURES

The purpose of the Municipal Cost Containment Regulation, 2019 is to ensure that the resources of the municipality and its entities are used effectively, efficiently, and economically. The cost containment measures policy was approved by Council on the 26th of March 2020.

Details	Unaudited 2019/2020	Original Budget 2020/2021	Adjusted Budget 2020/2021	Year to date Actuals 2020/2021	Year to date Budget 2020/2021	Variance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%
Overtime	1 335 444	850 508	830 826	1 014 823	771 292	32%
Consultants	325 984	324 403	372 756	193 353	338 562	-43%
Seminars and Training	38 241	86 854	39 831	18 226	29 217	-38%
Travelling & Accommodation	24 253	31 742	18 348	2 764	15 377	-82%
Gifts and Promotional Items	21 861	20 221	11 569	10 813	9 845	10%
Advertising	-	90 810	126 261	100 119	114 944	-13%
Catering	52 392	41 017	34 054	21 391	29 759	-28%
Stationery	21 518	31 218	30 240	19 012	27 507	-31%
Consumables	116 017	86 545	116 161	90 734	108 812	-17%
Paper and Printing Costs	-	16 854	24 296	20 526	22 227	-8%
Telephone Costs	46 379	53 474	50 393	41 077	46 249	-11%
Employee Bursaries	28 289	30 208	34 390	30 123	31 717	-5%
Refreshments	207	2 507	2 480	621	2 177	-71%
Events	77 092	44 110	38 326	35 466	36 061	-2%
Newspapers	1 194	2 218	2 290	1 428	2 131	-33%
Professional Body Membership Fees	21 349	24 191	24 309	35 321	22 250	59%
TOTAL	2 210 124	1 793 714	1 756 530	1 635 797	1 608 127	2%

Year to date actuals for overtime worked is higher than the year to date budget due to the overtime worked by Metro Police, Water, Sanitation and Solid Waste. During the lockdown we experienced an increase in demand for essential services.

There is an increase in Gift and Promotional items due to the change in strategy undertaken by Durban Tourism to increase visitor numbers to the City of Durban after the COVID restrictions were eased.

There is an increase in professional body membership fees due to SALGA annual membership of which only the 3 months portion relates to 2020/21 current year and the portion for 9 months relates to 2021/22 financial year, the prepayment journal will be captured in June 2021 to transfer costs for the period (01 July 2021 to 31 March 2022).

7. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND FUNDING

The Capital expenditure report including municipal entities is reflected in Annexure 2, **Page Numbers 67-74** Table C5, has been prepared based on the format required to be lodged electronically with National Treasury and is categorised by municipal vote.

The capital expenditure is funded from the four sources, viz.:

- Government Grants.
- Public Contributions and Donations.
- Borrowings.
- Internally Generated Funds.

Description	Budget Year 2020/21				
	Original Budget R'000	Adjusted Budget R'000	Year to Date Actual R'000	Year to Date Budget R'000	Variance %
Funded by:					
National Government	2 746 166	2 362 837	1 667 021	1 469 685	13%
Provincial Government	782 157	756 167	484 254	470 336	3%
Other transfers and grants					
Transfers recognised – capital	3 528 323	3 119 004	2 151 276	1 940 020	11%
Public contributions & donations					
Borrowing	1 023 498	1 523 498	746 399	948 549	-21%
Internally generated funds	240 947	773 656	181 020	479 819	-62%
Total Capital Funding	4 792 769	5 416 158	3 078 694	3 368 388	-9%

The spend of R3.078 billion represents 56.84%, of which (R927m) is funded from internally generated funds and borrowing which represents 30%, while (R2.151bn) is funded from grants which represents 70% of the capital expenditure.

7.1 Progressive Capital Budget vs. Actual

The main areas of the capital spend are as follows: May 2021

Departments	No	Adjusted Budget Rm	Actual Month Rm	Actual YTD Rm	Total YTD Spend %	As a % of Overall Spend %	Forecast Rm	Forecast Spend %
Housing	1	1 160 202	96 435	738 162	63,62	23,98	1 279 776	110,31
Water	2	459 875	45 836	244 339	53,13	7,94	469 277	102,04
Sanitation	3	492 637	12 186	186 603	37,88	6,06	514 878	104,51
Solid Waste	4	299 137	7 908	31 178	10,42	1,01	299 137	100,00
Governance & International Relations	5	27 343	273	8 909	32,58	0,29	27 343	100,00
Finance	6	217 398	3 827	180 244	82,91	5,85	205 835	94,68
OCM - Zonal Plans	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Engineering	8	611 274	71 087	374 754	61,31	12,17	611 273	100,00
Electricity	9	549 593	45 828	328 343	59,74	10,67	539 057	98,08
Community and Emergency Services – HSS	10	298 033	12 365	140 938	47,29	4,58	273 116	91,64
Community and Emergency Services – MMS	11	34 768	926	13 052	37,54	0,42	28 153	80,97
Community and Emergency Services – SSS	12	32 871	476	14 892	45,30	0,48	24 146	73,46
Economic Development & Planning	13	426 429	28 108	230 361	54,02	7,48	384 038	90,06
EThekweni Transport Authority	14	662 547	63 788	526 697	79,50	17,11	662 547	100,00
OCM - IT & Metro Police	15	110 636	-91	43 304	39,14	1,41	110 636	100,00
Corporate Human Resources	16	13 014	1 447	4 034	30,99	0,13	13 012	99,99
Durban ICC	17	889	-	8 387	94,34	0,27	909	102,25
Ushaka Marine World	18	11 512	198	4 497	39,07	0,15	11 512	100,00
TOTAL		5 416 158	390 597	3 078 694	56,84	100,00	5 462 826	100,86

Comments for May 2021 Capital Comparatives

1. Housing

Challenges in the implementation of projects:

- Delays in initiating SCM process due to insufficient budgets in Outer Financial Years.
- Challenges in temporary relocations to allow work to proceed.

How these challenges are being addressed:

- Liaising with SCM on issuing the letter of Award.
- Fast tracking the building of temporal residence and employing more workers to finish the work on time.

2. Water

Comments of significant budget items:

- Northern Aqueduct - it is a project that started a long time ago where a huge pipe from the North was constructed with the project being completed in stages/phases. This project has reached its final completion (Final Stage) in the current Financial Year, right now it is in the stage of filling the pipeline.
- Alverstone to Fraser- this project is experiencing delays from the contractor's side which has resulted in slow progress on site, the contractor cannot keep up with the contractual obligation and is experiencing Cash flows constraints which will result in the project not ending at the stipulated period, it is anticipated that the full budget will be spent the current FY.
- Emoyeni Reservoir- The project is complete and was handed over to construction, final Invoice is with Accounts Payables, the project will be capitalized in the current FY once the final invoice has been settled. Burbreeze Reservoir - project is complete and waiting one final payment certificate, project handover to operations has been achieved.
- Zwelibomvu inlet – LOA has been received, S30A of Anima(environmental) has been approved to proceed with construction. There are majority of sites that are currently underway, Adams 5 Reservoir is underway, there are two pipelines that have been built in Maphephetheni.
- Magabheni high level Reservoir – this project is almost complete, and the sight will be commissioned most likely in June, construction department is relaying pipelines and almost done with laying the pipe and the current budget is being utilized by construction reticulation.
- Three contracts for the PRV Installation were seeking extension of time, which was approved by BAC, the project is currently under construction, with one contract that is still underway for the work that is at design stage.

3. Sanitation

Comments of significant budget items:

- Ablution Blocks project - Savings have been declared in the project to mitigate the risk of not spending the allocated budget due to SCM delays, the appointment of the service providers to complete the work on site is currently underway for the next FY.
- Mahatma Gandhi Trunk Sewer - Project is on track, all the delays were resolved; and the project is anticipated to end in December since it's a one-year contract.
- Ntuzuma B Reticulation: Phase 1 of this project is currently under construction and is anticipated to be completed on 28 June 2021 as per the contractual agreement. Phase 1 will be commissioned in the current FY then progress to Phase 2, Financial provision has been made available in the 2021/22 FY MTREF that was recently approved by council for the implementation of phase 2.
- Majority of Water and Sanitation Projects are on track and construction is going accordingly.

4. Solid Waste

All projects are on track except for:

- Transport Assets – LOAs for the refuse compacts, Landfill Dump Trucks, Landfill Water Tankers and Landfill Hook lifts have recently been obtained and engagements with suppliers are in progress to finalise delivery by end June 21. An appeal was encountered for front end loaders and just been dismissed, the balance of the items is at the final stages awaiting award.

- Buffelsdraai landfill site – Delays in procurement processes, there will be a further R10mil saving out of the allocated budget of R26m. The savings will be allocated to projects in a state of readiness for implementation.
- Lovu landfill - There were delays due to licensing, however the problem has been resolved, savings of R800k has been identified as the project did not start on time.

5. Governance and International Relations

Challenges in the implementation of projects:

- Most of the projects are currently at planning stage and the professional teams are compiling tender documents, BOQ's, specifications and drawings in preparation to submit to the committees for approval.
- Delays in the appointment of heritage architect to review existing documentation and submit for AMAFA approval relating to some City Hall projects.

How these challenges are being addressed:

- Continuous engagements and follow ups are being done with line department.

6. Finance – Other (Excludes City Fleet & Bus Operations)

Overview:

- 49.96% of the adjusted budget has been spent as at 31 May 2021. There was a 19 % increase in the monthly spend from April 2021.
- The Architecture unit is the implementer for 90% of the units' building upgrades and renovation projects and the annual forecasts reported have been adjusted in line with the latest cashflow estimates provided by the Architecture department.
- In Summary, based on the forecast, the following projects would be underspent by June 2021 (i.e. expected savings to be realised/declared):

▪ Phoenix Cash Office Renovations	R2.015m
▪ Construction of New SCM Building	R1m
▪ Ablution Upgrade at Florence Mkhize Building	R.527m
▪ Entrance Upgrade at Rennie House	R.331m
▪ Computer Equipment Acquisition	R1.04m
▪ Installation of Generator at the Chatsworth Cash Office	R0.264m
▪ Furniture and Office Equipment Acquisition	R0.306m

Project Specific Challenges and Impact:

- Phoenix Cash Office Renovations (CSA2507) (Revenue): There were delays in the submission of the SCM report to the BEC committee and hence the estimated site hand over date has been postponed to June 2021.
- The greater percentage of the consultant fees will be incurred during the construction phase of the project, therefore the estimated expenditure to be incurred in the current financial year has been reduced to R600K.
- The savings of R2.015m from this project will be allocated as follows:
 - The additional budget of R0.227m for the Upgrade of Lifts at FMB; and
 - The remaining R1.788m will be declared as savings.
 - The project has been included in the next MTREF.
- Construction of new SCM Building – T7123 (SCM): The report is at BSC for Geotech services. The provided budget of R1m will not be spent in the current year and will be declared as savings. The project has been included in the next MTREF.
- Upgrades to Ablutions at Florence Mkhize Building have been put on hold as the contractor has requested for the extension of the completion date as the results in the delays in obtaining the materials and additional contract authority due to the changes in the specifications of the work.

The report for BEC is in circulation for executives' signatures. The project has been included in the next MTREF.

- Entrance foyer upgrade has been put on hold due to the non-availability of funds in the 2022 FY. The project leader does not want to continue with the project until there is certainty that the budget sufficient in 2022FY. The project has been included in the next MTREF.
- Installation of the Generator – Chatsworth Cash Office (Revenue): The latest SCM Status is that the report is at BEC hence the implementation will be moved to next financial year. The project is incorporated in the next MTREF.
- Acquisition of Computer Equipment (All Units): – R1.04m that has been provided for the acquisition of computer equipment for various Finance Units will be declared as savings, as there is a shortage supply of computers in the country and there is no evidence that the ordered computers will be delivered before 30 June 2020. The budget provided in the 2021/22 MTREF is insufficient to cover these orders. The decision will be taken to cancel these orders, or the line department will not purchase the computer items in 2021/22FY.
- Acquisition of Office Furniture (All Units): - R0.306m that has been provided for the acquisition of office furniture for the Finance Units will be declared as savings. All the requests for office and equipment items have been processed and no further requests are expected to be received from the Units in this FY. The budget is provided in the 2021/22 FY.

Finance – City Fleet

- Furniture for Springfield Complex - Plant & Vehicle Hub Budget was cut to zero. The workshop is expected to be commissioned in May 2021.
- Electronic security budget for Springfield Complex - Plant & Vehicle Hub remains a challenge as the budget for the project was cut.

7. OCM - Zonal Plans

The actual expenditure for Zonal Plans is being incurred by the various implementing departments. The expenditure is therefore reflected in the individual department expenditure reports. This budget has been reallocated accordingly during the Mid-year Adjustment Budget. The breakdown of expenditure to date is as follows:

Engineering	R50.910 million.
eThekweni Transport Authority	R6.564 million.
Parks Recreation and Culture	R33.623 million.
Sanitation	R20.661 million.
Total Expenditure	R111.758 million.

8. Engineering

Challenges in the implementation of projects:

Roads Provision:

- There was a delay in the implementation of certain contracts due to lockdown restrictions.
- Delays in awarding of contracts and issuing letters of appointments.
- There were non-awards on certain projects hence re-tendering.
- There is under expenditure on some projects due to contracts not fully utilizing its escalation & contingencies allocation.
- There were delays in awarding of certain contracts as a result projects implementation started late and cannot be completed in this financial year and projects will be carried over into 21/22.

Roads & stormwater Maintenance:

- North region contract has been approved. The contractor is on site.
- South region is expecting invoices from the contractor & budget will be fully spent by end of this financial year.

- There was a delay in the West region due to non-appointment of prep contract (re-gravelling) Low volume is dependent on re-gravelling contracts being in place.
- Tender was appealed and the decision was to re-evaluate the tender.

Coastal Stormwater:

- There are delays in awarding of contracts.
- Awaiting letter of awards from SCM.
- Construction started late due to finalizing of Covid-19 special adjustment budget.
- Some projects were delayed at BAC and were rejected therefore contracts/tenders had to be re-advertised.

How these challenges are being addressed:

- Review and improvement of business processes to ensure that delays are being addressed timeously.
- Working with Project Executives within the Engineering Unit to standardize tender documents.
- Allowing for a longer procurement lead time in project planning.
- Effective communication with Ward Councilors and communities on an ongoing basis.
- Savings have been declared on projects that will not fully utilize its allocated budget. The unit will use these savings to fund Low volume roads.

9. Electricity

Challenges in the implementation of projects:

The low expenditure is due to:

- The late award of the reticulation contract (E.9550A) has delayed the implementation of MV/LV projects and service connections. The work on these projects is in progress and the approved adjustment budget is expected to be fully spent.
- The manufacturing and delivery of ICAP equipment has been delayed due to COVID19 challenges experienced by the supplier. This has affected the implementation of High Voltage projects to the value of R45.7m. However, the delivery of equipment for these projects is expected before June 2021.
- The Ellipse upgrade contract was awarded in January 2021. The anticipated value of work to be completed in this financial year has been reduced to R16.5million due to the late award.
- The Unit is expecting the delivery of vehicles for R28m towards the end of June 2021.
- The section 32 contract for Supreme and TID rollout project was only awarded towards the end of March 2021. This will affect spend on the budget allocation of R19m. The order for equipment has been placed with the approved supplier.
- TIBCO implementation project has been delayed due to the necessary review of the IT strategy following the unsatisfactory work delivered in prior years.
- The labour and vehicle costs for projects that are undertaken by internal staff have not been accounted for, due to delays in the capturing and migration of information from Ellipse to JDE system.

How these challenges are being addressed:

- The Unit is fast-tracking the implementation of projects that have faced delays in awarding of contracts.
- Savings have been declared on projects that are not expected to achieve the full spend by the end of this financial year. The Unit has obtained authority to utilize these savings to procure HV security and alarms systems.

10. Community and Emergency Services – HSS

Challenges in the implementation of projects and how they are being addressed:

Health:

- Architecture focused on developing one prototype for all clinics. The result is that some clinics will not need to go through work stages 1 to 4 but instead will go straight to BSC thus shortening the time for completing the projects. This will improve budget spend.

Parks, Recreation and Culture Unit

The low spend on Capex is because of:

- Slow progress on site's:
 - Umkhomaas Tennis Courts - due to contractors' financial issues, penalties were Imposed.
 - Tshelimnyama Library - due to change of structural design as water was noted during earthworks stage, piling to be done instead of previous foundation scheme.
 - Region 1 Social Facilities Upgrade: Bottlebrush Community hall and Newtown A Community hall. Both these projects were on hold due to work stoppages and even though the issues are resolved the projects have fallen behind.

It is anticipated that the following projects would be completed and or be in its completion stage:

- Transfer of land for cemeteries in the next 3 months.
- Outdoor Gyms in and the North and South installation in progress.
- Rehabilitation of some of the community halls completed by June.
- Statues are complete but awaiting delivery.
- Ntuzuma G Sport field - practical completion achieved.
- Kwamashu B Sport field - practical completion achieved.
- Luganda Community Hall - 80% complete.
- Amanzimtoti Bird Park - practical completion achieved.
- KwaXimba Sports Field - practical completion achieved; snags underway.
- Umkhomaas Tennis Courts - 55% complete.

The above projects and problems are only possible through:

- The engagements with relevant implementing department (Architecture)/Real Estate/SCM to fast track the related processes.
- Regular monthly update meeting with implementing departments Architecture and Development Engineering.
- Review and reprioritize budgets based on current awards and cash flows.
- Ensure all Capex has been through the QAC process.

11. Community and Emergency Services - Moses Mabhida Stadium

Challenges in implementing the projects:

- Unforeseen delays to the start of Sky Car project after SCM process has been completed. The project will commence in the next financial year. The savings have been declared via the adjustment budget.
- Unplanned emergency for floodlights at King Zwelithini Stadium. R8m has been reprioritized during the adjustment budget for this.
- Delays in the commencement of the Mechanical Joints projects due to Covid-19 which will result in the budget not being fully utilized in the current financial year. The project will continue into the next financial year (2021/22).

How these challenges are being addressed:

- Review and improvement of business processes to ensure delays are being addressed timeously.
- The Unit engages with the implementing departments, support units and project managers on an ongoing basis to unlock challenges and get updates.
- Improving on planning and adhering to proposed timelines in plans to ensure that procurement processes are initiated as soon as reasonably possible to avoid delays in commencement of projects.

12. Community and Emergency Services – SSS

Challenges in the implementation of projects and how they are being addressed:

Fire and Emergency Services:

- Due to the impact of COVID 19, the lead time for the acquisition of fire vehicles increased to 58 weeks which extends into the next financial year. R10m for the acquisition of fire engines has been declared as savings.

Disaster Management and Emergency Control

- Installation of CCTV cameras is in progress. Awaiting invoices from the service provider.
- Activity plans are reviewed to ensure that projects that are currently being implemented and have received additional funding during the special adjustment and/or mid – year adjustment budgets are accelerated to improve spending.

13. Economic Development & Planning

Challenges in the implementing the projects:

- Some of projects are undergoing SCM processes. There are pending BAC decisions of S36 requests for contracts that ended and other reasons for deviation and first-time appointments. Other projects to the value of R57 million are at BEC and BSC stage of SCM.
- Delays in awarding the water panel of contractors' contract which will result in low spending and savings.
- Some of the projects (Inner City WI-FI project and Midway Crossing) are implemented by internal departments and costs for these projects will be transferred at year end.
- Projects that contractors have recently moved on site will have low expenditure.
- Projects that have contracts awarded are undergoing appeal stage and cannot move on site immediately which will delay expenditure and result in savings.

How these challenges are being addressed:

- Fast – track the projects that are undergoing SCM processes. Especially those still at BEC and BSC. It is expected that projects still at BSC are of shorter procurement lead times and duration.
- Activity plans are reviewed to ensure that projects that are currently being implemented and have received additional funding during the special adjustment and/or mid – year adjustment budgets are accelerated to improve spending.
- Further reprioritization has been put together to reallocate more funds to implementation ready projects, (projects with shorter duration).
- Adjusted the forecast to reflect realistic outcome at year end.

14. eThekweni Transport Authority

Challenges in the implementation of projects and how they are being addressed:

- Zonal Plan (CIP Projects) R13m adjustment budget to ETA was done in Q2, hence contract request was only submitted in February 2021. Expenditure will occur in months to follow.
- Under IRPTN GRANT projects (fund 51160) the budget is inclusive of Cost-plus Vat, however only cost is reflected on the project. Vat of R34.8m is not reflected.

15. Office of the City Manager

Challenges in the implementation of projects:

- Non-Awards have been declared where service providers have failed to meet mandatory requirements.
- Delays in awarding of tenders due to resubmissions to committees to adhere to the necessary compliance checks.
- Some projects are at BEC/BAC stage and will be awarded in June.

How these challenges are being addressed:

- Some projects are for once off purchases such as Servers, Laptops/Computers, Mainframe Backup Solution, Acquisition of Licenses etc. spend is expected in the latter part of the financial year.
- Ensuring compliance in compilation of tender documentation provided to ensure that tenders are awarded timeously.

16. Corporate Human Resources

Challenges in the implementation of projects and how they are being addressed:

- The Unit’s key infrastructure project is Cane Side Clinic. The low expenditure is due to the project now anticipated to only start in the 2021/2022 FY. Costs incurred in the current FY are for professional fees only.
- Renovations to existing Occupational Health clinics, other offices, and computer labs account for approximately 47% of the expenditure, whilst the balance of 53% of the Capex is allocated towards plant and equipment, furniture and fittings and computers.
- Orders issued for non-infrastructure items are expected to be delivered in June. The related expenditure will thus only reflect in the ensuing month.
- The Corporate and Human Resources cluster forecast a 100% capital expenditure by June 2021.

17. Durban International Convention Centre (ICC)

- The capital expenditure budget/projects have been halted due to covid 19.
- The Durban ICC Management realized that no revenue will be generated during the shutdown and we would not have funds for these projects.
- Since the Covid 19 shutdown, all events have either been cancelled or postponed.

18. Ushaka Marine World (USHAKA)

Challenges in the implementation of projects:

- The entity was not fully operational from July 2020 during Alert level 2 to 4. Service providers could not come onsite to kick-off project’s due to the lockdown regulations.

How they are being addressed:

- As of today, 80% of total Capex Budget has been committed.
- Exploring e-procurement database for targeted and preferential procurement and SCM policy approved by Board 31 May 2021.

8.SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT MONTHLY ANALYSIS

Supply Chain Management information for the month of May 2021 is as follows: -

8.1 Summary: Monthly Spend to Target Groups

Tenders and Contracts Register

May 2021				
	Target Groups	No. of award	Value R’000	% of Total
Tenders awarded to PBE’s	PBE	21	113 559	44.7%
Tenders awarded to BBE’s	BBE	39	175 087	69.0%
Tenders awarded to WBE’s	WBE	12	24 525	9.7%
Tenders awarded to Youth Owned Business Enterprises	YOUTH	3	22 984	9.1%
Tenders awarded to Disabled Persons	PDBE	3	3 966	1.6%
Tenders awarded to Local Companies	LOCAL	38	114 865	45.3%
Total Tenders awarded	TOTAL	55	253 819	

8.2 B-BBEE Status Level Certificates in respect of Exempted Micro-Enterprise

May 2021				
	Levels	No. of award	Value R'000	% of Total
> 100	B-BBEE Level 1	35	116 007	45.7%
85 ~ 100	B-BBEE Level 2	10	86 393	34.0%
75 ~ 85	B-BBEE Level 3	1	26 207	10.3%
65 ~ 75	B-BBEE Level 4	3	1 320	0.5%
55 ~ 65	B-BBEE Level 5	0	0.00	0.0%
45 ~ 55	B-BBEE Level 6	0	0.00	0.0%
40 ~ 45	B-BBEE Level 7	0	0.00	0.0%
30 ~ 40	B-BBEE Level 8	0	0.00	0.0%
< 30	No BBEE Rating	6	23 892	9.4%
	Totals	55	253 819	

8.3 PROGRESS ON PROCUREMENT PLANS – CAPEX

Summary	SCM to Start R'000	SCM in Progress R'000	SCM Complete R'000	No Data R'000	To be Reallocated R'000	Public Quotations R'000	None required R'000	Total R'000
CAPEX	376 596	934 672	3 609 332	47 673	58 439	83 006	286 039	5 395 756
Percentage	6,98%	17,32%	66,89%	0,88%	1,08%	1,54%	5,30%	100,00%

9. VALUATION OBJECTIONS IN RESPECT OF THE 2017 VALUATION PROCESS: MAY 2021

Objections

Roll	Number received	Number Processed	Balance
General Valuation Roll (GV)	10 884	10 884	0
Supplementary Valuation rolls (1 to3)	85	85	0
Supplementary Valuation roll 4	103	103	0
Total	11 072	11 072	0

Appeal Matters

General Valuation Roll (GV) & Supp rolls	507	460	47
10% Reviews	1 732	1 675	57

N.B 10% reviews and appeals are moving targets as outcomes are processed by valuation team.

Valuation appeal board (VAB) output - has commenced with hearings from 7 April 2021.

Major matters under appeal: Sappi, Airport company of SA, and Share blocks

Share block matter was presented, and the outcome received from the VAB in favour of the city.

10% review matters and all appeal matters are presented before the VAB for consideration as per Municipal Property Rates Act.

Completion Date- GV 2017 VAB Presentations will largely depend on the availability of VAB members, appellants, and Covid-19 regulations.

10. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE INCURRED AS REPORTED BY DEPARTMENTS

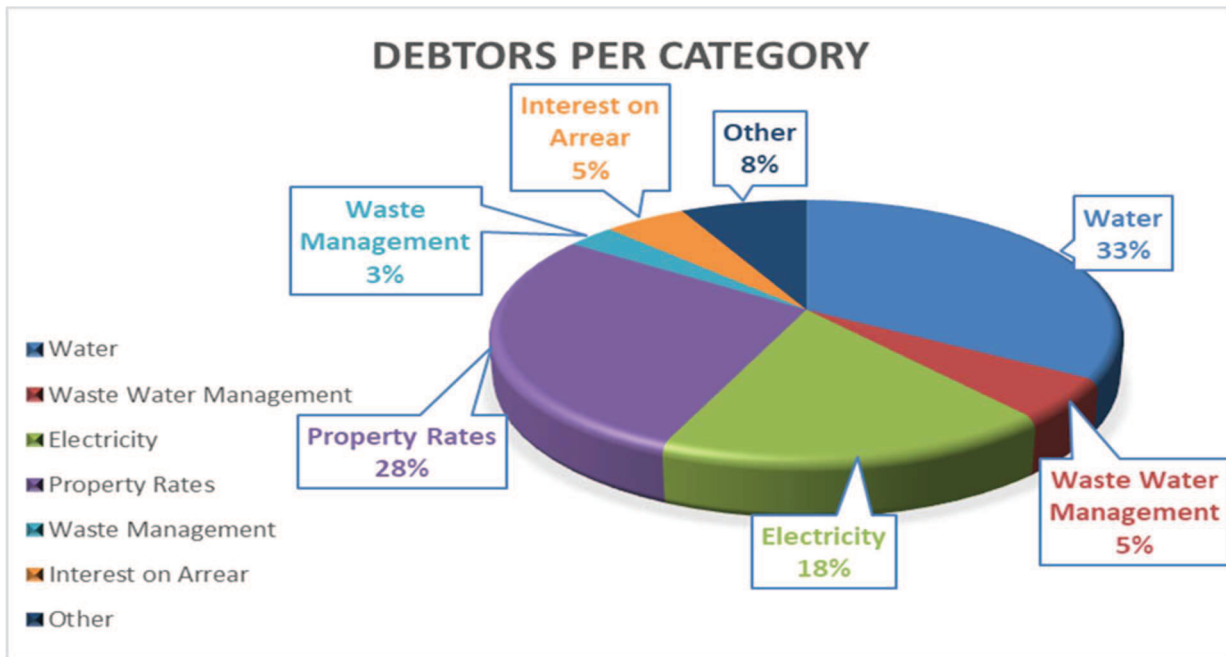
In compliance with Section 32 of the MFMA, the irregular expenditure reported by Units for the month ending 31 May 2021.

UNIT	DESCRIPTION	SECTION BREACHED	AMOUNT R
Total (July 2020 to April 2021)			157 974 124
Irregular expenditure for the month of May 2021			
Economic Development	Regularisation of irregular expenditure - Amandla Ethu Energy Solutions for services rendered under contract 98680-OL.	MFMA 116(3)	7 150
Electricity Unit	Regularisation of irregular expenditure: Utilisation of expired contract for rentals of gas cylinder used on HV cables.	MFMA 116(3)	394 667
Moses Mabhida Stadium	Regularisation of irregular expenditure: Utilisation of expired contract for provision of cleaning services.	MFMA 116(3)	2 007 207
Ethekwini Transport Authority	Regularisation of irregular expenditure: Utilisation of invalid contract for BRT Route CA1.	MFMA 116(3)	3 728 422
Parks Recreation and Culture Unit	Regularisation of irregular expenditure: failure to follow SCM process in the procurement of library books.	SCM 18	6 271
Parks Recreation and Culture Unit	Regularisation of irregular expenditure: Utilisation of expired contract for the lease of Musgrave Library.	MFMA 116(3)	1 647 586
Parks Recreation and Culture Unit	Regularisation of irregular expenditure: failure to follow SCM process in the hiring of mobile toilets.	MFMA 116(3)	26 544
Moses Mabhida Stadium	Regularisation of irregular expenditure: Utilisation of expired contact for the maintenance of OTIS lifts.	MFMA 116(3)	132 582
Ethekwini Transport Authority	Regularization of irregular expenditure – utilisation of expired contract for work done by consulting engineers on BRT route C1A.	MFMA 116(3)	4 875 766
Ethekwini Transport Authority	Regularization of irregular expenditure – utilisation of expired contract for construction monitoring and project management on BRT route C1A.	MFMA 116(3)	3 902 944
Total			174 703 263

Several interventions and monitoring controls regarding Supply Chain Management processes are in place to reduce the incidence of irregular expenditure. A separate report indicating the causes of the irregular expenditure and measures to be undertaken to address these issues is being submitted to the Committee.

11. DEBTORS

Analysis of Total Debtors by Source as at 31 May 2021.



Total Debtors Age Analysis as at 31 May 2021.

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total
	R' 000	%	R' 000	%	R' 000	%	R' 000	%	R' 000
Debtors at 31.05.2021	1,930,586	12.29	871,428	5.55	539,330	3.43	12,365,118	78.73	15,706,462
Debtors at 31.05.2020	1,983,189	12.63	1,015,106	6.46	735,888	4.69	10,038,237	63.91	13,772,420
Movement	-52,603		-143,678		-196,558		2,326,881		1,934,042
% Increase/(decrease) year on year		-2.65		-14.15		-26.71		23.18	14.04

NB: The total debtor's figure is stated prior to adjustments in respect of Provision for Bad Debts.

The total debtors outstanding of R15.7 billion represents an increase of R1.9 billion which is about 14.04% compared to May 2020.

The City is continuing with measures to minimise the impact and increase in debt, and these measures include extended COVID -19 payment relief plan, bulk SMS notification, the gradual implementation of disconnections for non-payment, however the effects of the covid 19 pandemic and the fact that the economy hasn't been doing well even prior to the pandemic will continue to impact negatively on the City's revenues and its ability to recover debts from customers.

TOTAL DEBT AS AT 31 MAY 2021	R15,706,461,892
LESS: COLLECTION CHALLENGES	R5,736,950,615
- SIE & LEGAL PROCESS	R2,900,619,445
- CREDIT AUTHORITIES	R645,859,559
- RURAL WATER	R726,550,294
- TANSNAT DURBAN CC	R638,001,710
- SECTION 21 SCHOOLS	R246,308,796
- INGONYAMA TRUST	R195,411,441
- HOSTELS	R170,423,132
- NOT IN USE ACCOUNTS	R132,655,143
-DEPT OF WATER AFFAIRS	R28,632,604
- DURBAN MARINE THEME PARK	R26,594,027
- R293 PROPERTIES	R25,894,464
COLLECTABLE DEBT	R9,969,511,277

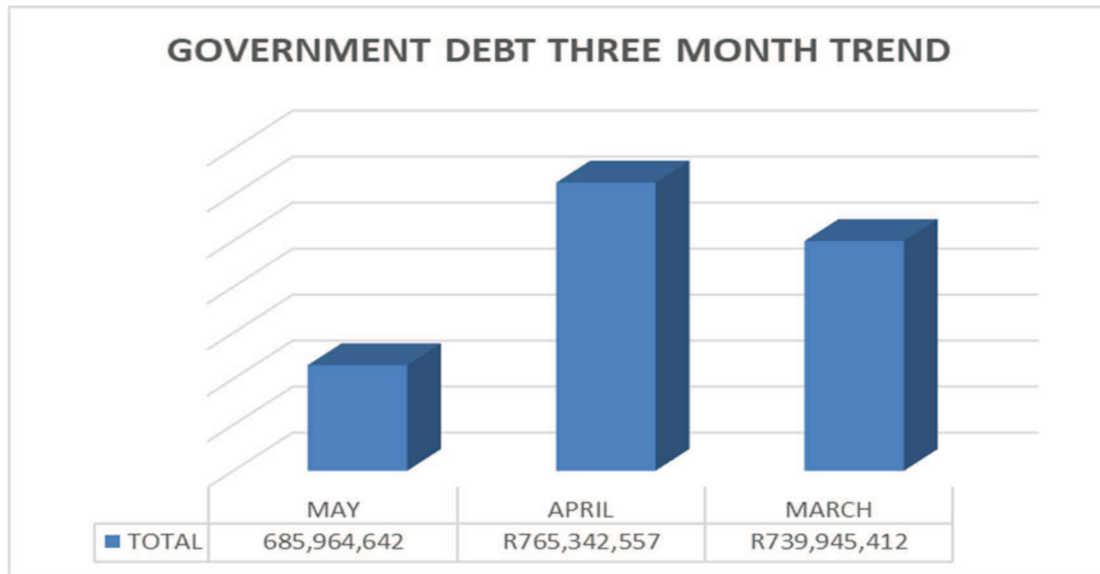
Analysis of Total Debtors:

The total debt of R15.7 billion of which R5.7 billion represent collection challenges which will take a longer period to recover. The challenges are due to slow/non-payment, legal disputes, and customer financial affordability.

Details as follows:

1. **SIE & Legal Process** – SIE and legal process accounts amount to R2 900 619 445. These accounts include Deceased Estate, Insolvent Estate, Deregistered Companies and others. State of economy and financial difficulties are some of the contributing factors for the slow collection on these accounts. Legal processes also take long to finalise.
2. **Rural Water** – Water debt in Rural areas where the property value is less than R280 000. This debt is to be written off as part of the indigent upon application.
3. **Tansnat** – The matter is following a legal process and is awaiting the finalization of the arbitration process. The court order prevents the municipality from deducting what is owed from the subsidy Tansnat receives.
4. **Credit Authorities** – There were 17 715 number of credit authority signed of which payment terms varies from 6 months to 36 months. Although credit arrangements are being entered into financial stress due to unfavourable economic conditions for customers create doubt that the terms of the arrangement can be adhered to in the long run. The last payment date is June 2023.
5. **Hostels** – Human settlement advised that they are in consultation with their legal department on this matter.
6. **Section 21 Schools** – Refer to Government Debt for details.
7. **Ingonyama Trust** – Refer to Government Debt for details.
8. **Department of Water Affairs** – Refer to Government Debt for details.
9. **R293** – The process of transfer between the municipality and the department is in progress. The municipality is still in negotiation with the department for the outstanding balance for rates.
10. **Durban Marine Theme Park** – The entity does not have the financial resources to settle their debt, Municipality is assessing the situation for possible savings to be directed towards repayment of the entity's debt and a suggestion for council to consider dissolving this entity and incorporate within the city is being investigated. The municipality has put on hold all debt and credit control collection measures towards the entity until the end of the financial year.
11. **NIU accounts** – Clearing of and re-allocation of historic NIU charges into the respective customer accounts is in progress.

GOVERNMENT DEBT



COMPARISON OF GOVERNMENT DEBT OVER 3 MONTHS			
Account Name	Outstanding Amount		
	MAY 2021	APRIL 2021	MARCH 2021
NATIONAL GOVERNMENT			
NATIONAL PUBLIC WORKS	40,188,588	44,797,622	48,667,816
DEPT OF WATER AFFAIRS	28,632,604	28,634,093	28,634,093
DEPT OF DEFENCE	9,022,431	18,764,739	19,915,115
DEPT OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES	4,786,038	4,594,991	5,011,253
RURAL DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-
TOTALS FOR NATIONAL GOVT	82,629,662	96,791,446	102,228,277
INGONYAMA	195,411,441	195,123,578	194,762,139
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT			
EDUCATION - SECTION 21 SCHOOLS	246,308,796	260,151,557	237,493,816
PROVINCIAL PUBLIC WORKS	50,712,059	92,004,501	102,068,738
DEPT OF HEALTH	25,061,227	27,894,134	17,172,655
HUMAN SETTLEMENT	41,530,269	43,224,553	37,473,479
TVET COLLEGES	8,418,211	12,520,990	12,520,990
EDUCATION - SECTION 20 SCHOOLS	33,781,722	34,595,450	33,534,823
DEPT OF TRANSPORT	754,301	1,469,591	1,219,110
DEPT OF SOCIAL WELFARE	539,655	693,767	660,331
OFFICE OF THE PREMIER	132,870	67,157	26,828
DEPT OF ARTS & CULTURE	270,733	395,931	303,926
COGTA	353,950	364,094	408,428
DEPT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	54,679	35,912	64,816
DEPT OF AGRICULTURE	5,066	9,895	7,058
TOTALS FOR PROVINCIAL GOVT	407,923,539	473,427,532	442,954,997
TOTAL OF GOVERNMENT DEBT	685,964,642	765,342,557	739,945,412

SUMMARY OF ARREAR GOVERNMENT DEBT FOR RATES & SERVICES FOR MAY 2021								
Account Name	0 to 30 Days	31 Days +	61 Days +	91 Days +	121 Days +	Outstanding Amount	Payment Received	Credit Agreements Signed Y/N
NATIONAL GOVERNMENT								
NATIONAL PUBLIC WORKS	8,310,700	2,232,981	575,994	383,086	28,685,827	40,188,588	19,842,137	N
DEPT OF WATER AFFAIRS	4,937	-	-	-	28,627,667	28,632,604	6,426	N
DEPT OF DEFENCE	2,903,363	1,806,570	1,287,371	1,159,691	1,865,436	9,022,431	10,909,133	N
DEPT OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES	3,671,616	1,114,423	-	-	-	4,786,038	4,539,983	N
RURAL DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N
TOTALS FOR NATIONAL GOVT	14,890,616	5,153,974	1,863,365	1,542,777	59,178,931	82,629,662	35,297,679	
INGONYAMA	361,457	361,439	361,474	361,485	193,965,587	195,411,441	-	
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT								
EDUCATION - SECTION 21 SCHOOLS	22,289,179	15,316,290	9,971,417	9,074,411	189,657,499	246,308,796	22,566,333	Y/N
PROVINCIAL PUBLIC WORKS	2,710,889	504,903	436,888	97,982	46,961,399	50,712,059	35,551,786	N
DEPT OF HEALTH	14,367,548	4,614,725	2,293,214	3,756,210	29,530	25,061,227	22,801,905	N
HUMAN SETTLEMENT	2,091,490	4,233,950	722,913	229,294	34,252,623	41,530,269	4,028,505	N
TVET COLLEGES	-	-	-	-	8,418,211	8,418,211	-	N
EDUCATION - SECTION 20 SCHOOLS	2,987,032	874,378	14,425,435	15,180,113	314,764	33,781,722	4,431,446	N
DEPT OF TRANSPORT	483,074	251,540	19,667	20	-	754,301	1,957,052	N
DEPT OF SOCIAL WELFARE	446,848	92,261	546	-	-	539,655	657,607	N
OFFICE OF THE PREMIER	70,904	57,590	2,313	2,063	-	132,870	5,191	N
DEPT OF ARTS & CULTURE	68,381	4,080	3,561	3,706	191,005	270,733	232,593	N
COGTA	318,875	35,075	-	-	-	353,950	329,019	N
DEPT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	54,679	0	-	-	-	54,679	35,912	N
DEPT OF AGRICULTURE	5,066	-	-	-	-	5,066	9,895	N
TOTALS FOR PROVINCIAL GOVT	45,893,963	25,984,790	27,875,954	28,343,799	279,825,031	407,923,539	92,607,246	
TOTAL OF GOVERNMENT DEBT	61,146,036	31,500,204	30,100,793	30,248,061	532,969,548	685,964,642	127,904,925	

Government Debt Pending

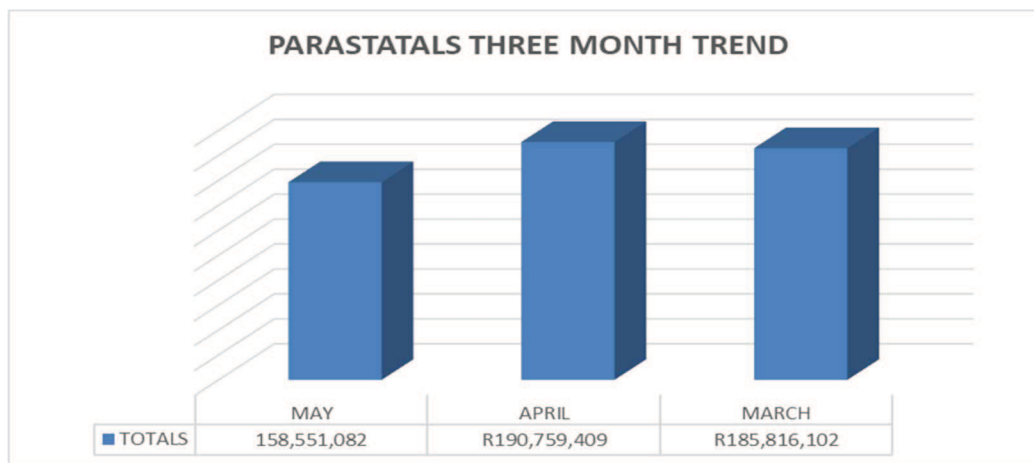
Total Government Debt equates to R685.9 million, of which R82.6 million is for National Government, R195 million is for Ingonyama Trust and R407.9 million is for Provincial Government.

The following are pending issues:

- **National Public Works** – Rates accounts are paid monthly and payment of R1.9 million was received on the 10/06/2021 for rates. Payment of R10.4 million was received for services, of which R 7.6 million is for current charges. There is an ongoing reconciliation of accounts and once finalized payment is made.
- **Department of Water affairs** – Awaiting written confirmation from Department of Public Works indicating the liability of debt for Dams and other associated accounts are the responsibility of Water Affairs prior to 1st of April 2009. The matter has been escalated to Senior Officials of NDPW for a directive.
- **Department of Defence** – After notice of disconnection was sent, a payment of R10.9 million was received. Awaiting payments of balance of debts. Two accounts over 1.8 million are awaiting adjustments since charges are based on estimates and meters cannot be found. There is an ongoing process of checking and reconciling accounts for the outstanding debt.
- **Ingonyama Trust** – Awaiting progress on discussion regarding ITB.

- **Section 21 Schools** –Debt outstanding is for rates and services. Payments amounting to R22 566 334.39 have been received. NPWD has agreed to assist identified schools with electricians to run the project of installing prepaid meters.
- **Provincial Public Works** – Disconnect notices were sent for rate accounts in arrears, awaiting payment. Several services accounts are up to date. There have been payment delays on some services accounts and reconciliations and adjustments are in progress for other services accounts.
- **Department of Health** – Total debt outstanding includes a pending water dispute. Water Department is currently investigating if any further adjustments are due, therefore disconnection have been put on hold. Payment of R6 367 815.79 was received after reporting period.
- **Human Settlement** – Debt relates to LLA queries, service debt and accounts that needs to be allocated to individual customer/sectional title accounts.
- **TVET Colleges** – Department of public works is responsible for payment of these accounts. The department has advised they will be receiving the new financial year budget allocation, thereafter payment will be allocated to accounts in arrears.
- **Section 20 Schools** – Total outstanding debt relates to sundry charges for water projects and notice has been sent to Department of Education for transfer of receipts in terms of Section 102 of Systems Act. Other debt includes current charges for services and another sundry charges for water projects for various schools. Payment of R6 653 911 has been received after reporting period.
- **Department of Transport** –Outstanding debt is for only one account; which payment is expected to be received.
- **Department of Art and Culture** – Debt still outstanding includes estimated charges on dilapidated building. Water department is arranging access into the building to read the meter.

PARASTATALS DEBT



COMPARISON OF PARASTATAL DEBT OVER 3 MONTHS			
Account Name	Outstanding Amount		
	MAY 2021	APRIL 2021	MARCH 2021
TRANSNET	83,759,919	129,081,227	127,782,812
METRORAIL	18,360,790	11,685,794	7,011,198
AIRPORTS	11,870,674	12,030,455	11,991,000
PRASA	3,092,520	545,295	388,448
ITHALA	25,970,886	22,645,575	22,418,167
TEKOM	2,855,706	3,446,322	7,789,267
SABC	223,999	874,877	355,187
ESKOM	541,724	794,198	815,415
PETRONET	2,619,092	1,034,144	990,182
SAA	254,655	132,455	254,625
UMGENI WATER	6,228,651	6,193,841	4,479,881
DUBE TRADEPORT	2,772,467	2,295,224	1,539,919
TOTAL	158,551,082	190,759,409	185,816,102

SUMMARY OF ARREAR PARASTATALS DEBT FOR RATES & SERVICES FOR MAY 2021								
Account Name	0 to 30 Days	31 Days +	61 Days +	91 Days +	121 Days +	Outstanding Amount	Payments Received	Credit Agreements Signed Y/N
TRANSNET	43,189,739	17,956,243	12,920,354	2,329,312	7,364,271	83,759,919	112,194,314	N
METRORAIL	5,442,927	5,906,664	5,365,796	1,645,403	-	18,360,790	-	N
AIRPORTS	11,125,063	745,611	-	-	-	11,870,674	11,284,856	N
PRASA	2,964,757	127,763	-	-	-	3,092,520	1,509,515	N
ITHALA	6,349,806	658,756	844	844	18,960,635	25,970,886	5,500,490	N
TELKOM	2,712,164	143,542	-	-	-	2,855,706	6,837,104	N
SABC	223,999	-	-	-	-	223,999	1,476,747	N
ESKOM	499,423	34,352	4,157	3,792	0	541,724	1,001,915	N
PETRONET	2,619,092	-	-	-	-	2,619,092	4,061,788	N
SAA	122,200	122,200	10,255	-	-	254,655	-	N
UMGENI WATER	6,226,449	1,467	190	190	356	6,228,651	11,228,016	N
DUBE TRADEPORT	2,690,889	81,242	337	-	-	2,772,467	3,997,331	N
TOTAL	84,166,508	25,777,840	18,301,933	3,979,540	26,325,262	158,551,082	159,092,076	

Parastatals Pending Debt

- **Transnet** – Transnet is made up of 11 divisions, 7 divisions are up to date and the arrear debt relates to the following divisions:
- **TNPA** – Payments amounting to R4 110 700.18 were received, however not yet receipted. TNPA has advised further payments will follow in June.
- **Transnet Property** – an amount of R3 226 605 was made, however not yet receipted. Payments received will clear all arrears once allocated to the respective accounts.
- **Transnet Freight Rail** – Account in dispute.

- **Metrorail** – Payment of R5 451 011.89 was received, however not yet receipted. Legal processes to continue for the balance of the arrear amount.
- **Airports** – Payment of R11 034 240.14 was received, however not yet receipted. Payment will clear all arrears once allocated to the respective accounts.
- **Eskom** – Payment of R22 307.90 has been received, however not yet receipted.
- **Ithala** – Payments amounting to R1 323 356.91 were received, however not yet receipted. One account is in arrears of R18 881 861 which has a pending water dispute.
- **Telkom** – Payment of R36 227.06 was received, however not yet receipted.
- **Umgeni Water** – Payments amounting to R238 563.04 were received, however not receipted. Payments will clear all arrears once they are allocated to the respective accounts.
- **Prasa** – Payment of R3 272 781.41 was received, which will clear all arrears once allocated to the respective accounts.
- **SAA** – A payment of R122 200 was received, however not yet receipted. South African Airway is currently under Business Rescue.
- **Dube Tradeport** – Payment of R20 592.90 has been received, however not yet receipted.

TOP 10 DEBTORS

The table below is the list of TOP 10 debtors and the debt collection status. These debtors make about R1 billion of the total debt.

The first biggest debt on the schedule below is for Tansnat and these charges include depot lease charges; optima ticket rolls charges; security charges; repairs and maintenance charges and insurance charges.

NO	ACCOUNT NO	TOTAL DEBT	COMMENTS
1	83376208314	638 001 710	Awaiting arbitration process to be finalised. Matter between the Municipality and Tansnat is under legal process and an arbitrator was appointed in terms of the court order.
2	83199180967	75 788 796	Clearing of and re-allocation of Not in Use charges are in progress into the respective customer accounts.
3	98990862044	56 858 310	Clearing of and re-allocation of Not in Use charges are in progress into the respective customer accounts.
4	83242845185	51 071 485	Charges relate to annual rates for Ingonyama Trust. Awaiting approval on way forward after Real Estates confirmation. Pending information of Areas under the jurisdiction of Ingonyama Trust Accounts Board Assets Register & which properties are the Responsibility of our Municipality. This is confirmed Ingonyama owned Property as per Deeds Office & Real Estates feedback, as per GIS Informal Settlement. Market Value of property = R202 000 000 account has been sent to Ingonyama Trust Board for confirmation.
5	83179658980	37 749 382	Charges are disputed by the customer who advised he suspects the meter is faulty. Water department will have an onsite meeting with the customer to inspect the meter, thereafter, decide on way forward with regards to charges.
6	83242765395	37 662 592	Pending information of areas under the jurisdiction of Ingonyama Trust Accounts Board Assets Register & which properties are the responsibility of the Municipality. Awaiting approval on way forward after Real Estates confirmation as this account relates to a dispute between the City and Ingonyama Trust. Awaiting response from email sent to Ingonyama Trust members confirming ownership and liability of debt.
7	83265860560	37 305 766	This account has been handed over to SIE. Charges are for backdated electricity which were charged on the previous owner.

8	83204754550	32 191 376	Charges relate to rates raised which needs to be transferred to the loan account. Confirmation required if deferment for rates for the financial year 20/21 has being granted.
9	83148903368	32 022 405	These charges relate to a bulk water meter of which a credit agreement will be reinstated after payment is received. New Credit Authority to be signed in June 2021 for Debt of 32.2 million at 10% down-payment & instalment of arrears over 24 months of R1.2 million + current billing.
10	83462812176	29 023 555	These charges relate to sundry project costs for the Department of Education. The department has advised they will be receiving the new financial year budget allocation, thereafter payment will be allocated to accounts in arrears. Received payment of R4 846 854.35 on the 3 June 2021 after sending several emails. Section 102 letter sent notifying them of our intention to transfer the full amount from offices accounts.
		1 027 675 377	

COUNCILLORS, WARD COMMITTEE MEMBERS AND STAFF IN ARREARS – MAY 2021

Category	MAY 2021		APRIL 2021		MARCH 2021	
	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount
Councillors	32	512,794	30	471,016	26	640,800
Ward Committee Members	242	3,100,628	252	3,084,299	234	2,985,151
Employees	3,033	31,728,362	3,215	32,568,357	2,997	29,813,082
Total	3,307	35,341,784	3,497	36,123,673	3,257	33,439,033

Employees Breakdown

Staff Category	MAY 2021		APRIL 2021		MARCH 2021	
	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount
Executive and Senior Management	33	1,164,580	29	1,103,214	26	1,026,916
Management	110	2,179,823	109	2,179,823	101	2,107,328
Other Staff	2,890	28,383,958	3,077	29,285,320	2,870	26,678,838
	3,033	31,728,362	3,215	32,568,357	2,997	29,813,082

The report is submitted monthly to the Speaker Office for councillors in arrears with the municipal accounts. Staff and Councillors are also subjected to credit control processes including disconnections, redlining with credit bureau and legal processes. Monthly salary deductions from staff accounts are also done but the deductions are limited to 25% of net salary, as per the City Managers circular staff have an option to encash their leave in order to settle their arrears as per City Managers circular.

REVENUE CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES

In May 2021 they were 3 616 costs paid messages received. The department was able to issue 2 688 which is about 74% of the applications. A new Revenue Clearance System has been developed to improve on the ability to issue certificates more efficiently and it is currently at the testing phase. Continuous network problem has contributed to the decrease in the number of certificates issued.

RCC MONTHLY STATISTICS MAY 2021

Month	Costs Paid for Messages received	Certificates Issued	Percentage
March 2021	2,389	2,246	94%
April 2021	1,733	1,569	91%
May 2021	3,616	2,688	74%

COMPLETENESS OF BILLING

BILLING SUMMARY REPORT - MAY 2021

DESCRIPTION	COUNT
Count of Eligible Accounts for billing	848,260
Count of Billed Accounts	848,242
Count of Unbilled Accounts	18
Billed %	99.99%

Unbilled account reasons/challenges include readings, audit issues and meter maintenance issues.

WATER METER STATS

Water Unread Meters

BUCKET	May-21	Apr-21	Mar-21
31 - 60 Days	24,517	85,348	65,486
61 - 90 Days	13,504	15,423	13,733
91 - 120 Days	8,445	8,429	7,476
121 - 180 Days	10,040	9,770	10,494
181 - 365 Days	14,343	13,514	11,173
Above 365 Days	50,797	50,705	51,824
Total	121,646	183,189	160,186

In May 2021 there was a total of 121 646 Unread Water Meters of which 50 797 were not read for more than 365 days. This indicates that 50 797 customers are getting estimated bills for more than a year. This complicates if the customer has a water leak whilst the municipality continues to estimate the readings. Customers also encounter higher amounts levied into their accounts if the estimates are lower than actual consumption.

ELECTRICITY METER STATS

Electricity Meter Stats

BUCKET	May-21	Apr-21	Mar-21
91 - 120 Days	18,184	15,500	6,183
121 - 180 Days	11,898	13,454	19,265
181 - 365 Days	6,826	4,184	3,748
Above 365 Days	732	1,071	1,299
Total	37,640	34,209	30,495

In May 2021 there was a total of 37 640 unread Electricity Meters of which 732 were not read for more than 365 days. This indicates that 732 customers are receiving estimated bills for more than a year. Electricity meter stats starts at 91 days since meters are read every three months.

DEBT COLLECTION ACTIVITIES

In May 2021 the following activities we undertaken:

- Limited disconnection was carried out this month. Electricity disconnections were 715 and Water disconnections were 598. The Issue with disconnection contractors for electricity is still not resolved.
- Monthly staff deductions of not more than 25% of Net Pay are made towards staff salaries.
- The deduction from employee's salaries amounts to R2 312 545.90 for the month.
- Cash collection rate for the month of May is 95.72% and year to date collection from July 2020 to May 2021 is 94.84%.
- There were 23 Summons and 69 Final Demands, amounting to R1 526 768 and R24 899 543.30.
- An amount of R5 033 634.73 was written off in May after all reasonable notification and cost-effective legal avenues have been exhausted to recover these amounts.

12. CREDITORS

Creditors are normally paid within 30 days as stipulated by the MFMA except where there are disputes between the municipality and the creditor and where payment documentation is not in order.

Creditors Analysis as at 31 May 2021

Detail	Bulk Elect	Bulk Water	PAYE	Pension/Retirement	Loan Repay	Trade Creditors	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
May 2021	751 638	302 277	139 489	144 556	719 318	477 802	2 535 080
May 2020	627 627	274 396	133 301	140 934	803 651	580 920	2 560 828

Total outstanding creditors for the period under review amounts to R2.5billion, which represents a decrease of approximately R25.7m (1%) when compared to May 2020 and is mainly attributable to an decrease in Trade Creditors (R103.1m) and Loan Repayments (R84.3m) which is offset by an increase in Bulk Electricity (R124.0m), Bulk Water (R27.9m), PAYE deductions(R6.2m) and Pension deductions(R3.6m).

13. GRANT UTILISATION – 31 May 2021

Detailed information on the grants and subsidies for the 2020/2021 financial year is reflected on Table SC6/SC7, pages 81-84

A high-level summary of the information is as follows: -

Description	Adjusted Budget	Year to date Actual	Percentage
	R'000	R'000	%
Total Grants and Subsidies Received	7 828 160	7 621 195	97.36%
Total Grants and Subsidies Spent/Utilized		6 393 300	
Percentage spend on Grants and Subsidies Received		83.89%	

i) Public Transport and Systems Grant

Description	Adjusted Budget	Year to date Actual	% Spend
	R'000	R'000	
eThekwini Transport Authority	622 595	572 445	91.95%

ii) Urban Settlements Development Grant

USDG SUMMARY SPEND - MAY 2021				
Department	Original Budget	Mid-Year Adjustment Budget	YTD Expenditure	% Spend
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	69 750 000	195 712 370	119 187 263	61%
HSI-Engineering	114 192 000	285 212 454	255 056 168	89%
HSI-Ethekwini Transport Authority	-	14 677 000	7 549 633	51%
TRC-Water	246 033 000	212 526 229	169 007 275	80%
TRC-Sanitation	60 250 000	145 446 819	110 742 723	76%
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste & Gas to Elec	58 049 000	39 398 802	24 890 225	63%
TRC-Electricity	193 031 000	223 371 177	176 180 725	79%
CES-Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries & Culture	36 379 000	151 727 083,19	84 770 574	56%
CES-Health	4 012 000	3 037 000	1 697 804	56%
CES-Emergency Services	6 107 000	3 000 000	2 342 839	78%
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitation	41 707 000	42 569 000	32 575 359	77%
EDP-Develop Planning & Management	774 000	-	-	
EDP-Business Support	6 060 000	559 413	-	0%
EDP-Markets	1 023 000	-	-	
EDP- Catalytic Projects	8 332 000	5 561 073	4 320 550	78%
EDP-Urban Renewal	6 794 000	2 820 000	1 428 943	51%
OCM-City Manager's Office	266 997 000	-	-	0%
OPERATING PORTION	-	53 138 580	29 742 867	56%
Total USDG	1 119 490 000	1 378 757 000	1 019 492 947	74%

iii) Urban Informal Settlements Grant

UISP SUMMARY SPENT - MAY 2021				
Department	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	YTD Expenditure	% Spend
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	112 109 000	179 538 238	159 227 173	89%
HSI-Engineering	55 826 000	-	-	
TRC-Water	12 900 000	26 890 000	12 707 328	0%
TRC-Sanitation	101 345 000	131 100 762	96 287 761	73%
TRC-Electricity	75 000 000	55 000 000	56 104 980	102%
Total UISP	357 180 000	392 529 000	324 327 242	83%

14. SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS: SDBIP

A lower than anticipated service delivery performance is indicated in the table below.

Main Areas: Service Delivery

Description	Annual Target	May (YTD) 2021
Provision of new housing units	4,072	1 205
Reduction in backlogs: Access to water	2,000	1 086
Provision of new electricity connections	5 000	3 622
Provision of new access roads (km)	4.75	1.16
Provision of new sidewalks and footpaths (km)	17.80	16.48
Gravel to asphalt road surfacing (km)	14.20	9.77

15. Operational Income and Expenditure Performance: Parent Municipality

Summary Statement of Financial Performance (Page 86: Table SC10)

The Summary Statement of Financial Performance shown in Annexure 2, Page 88 Table SC10, is prepared in terms of the prescribed budget formats, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type.

Description	2020/21 Original Budget	2020/21 Adjusted Budget R'000	2020/21 Year to budget R'000	2020/21 Year to date Actual R'000	Variance %
Total Revenue by Source (Excluding Capital Transfers)	(40 027 201)	(40 636 641)	(37 437 951)	(36 424 533)	-3%
Total Operating Expenditure	39 642 465	39 735 296	35 769 684	34 453 562	-4%
(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(384,736)	(901 345)	(1 668 267)	(1 970 971)	

Total revenue generated up to the month of May is R36.4billion or 89.63% of the total revenue budget. The total expenditure up to the month of May is R34.5billion or 86.71% of the total expenditure budget.

16. MUNICIPAL ENTITIES: ANNEXURE 3 (Pages 109-138)

A review of Council’s two municipal entities, i.e. **USHAKA MARINE WORLD** and the **INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION CENTRE (ICC)** is reflected as Annexure 3 (Pages 107-137) hereafter.

Key statistical information in respect of the entities is as follows:

16.1. Ushaka Marine World

Footfalls

Description	YTD Actual May 2020	YTD Budget May 2021	YTD Actual May 2021	Percentage Increase/ (Decrease) (%)
Admissions	1 073 827	363 483	286 871	(73%)

Ushaka Performance Summary – May 2021

Total admissions for May 2021 are 20 797 against the May 2021 budget of 29 324.

YTD admissions are 286 871 against the budget of 363 483 which is 79% of the budget.

- Revenue for May 2021 is R7.1m.
YTD Revenue is R 189.1m against a budget of R 202.5m which is 93% of budget including grant.
- Total expenditure for May 2021 is R 25.1m.
YTD Expenditure is R239.2m against a budget of R237.6m which is 100.6% of budget.

16.2 Albert Luthuli International Conventional Centre (ICC)

Number of events held during May 2021 per market segment is as follows:

Market Segment	Event Month May 2021	Year to Date
Association	4	22
Private Functions	1	9
Government	11	57
Corporate	3	9
Total	19	97

The events hosted year to date are broken down further per type and sector as follows:

a) Event Type

Event Type Description	Event Month May 2021	Year to Date
Meeting / Seminar / Roadshow	15	50
Function/ Breakfast	2	20
Exhibition/ Tradeshow	1	1
Conference	0	10
Hybrid	1	8
Virtual	0	4
Internal	0	1
Concert	0	3
Self-Catered	0	0
Total	19	97

b) Sector

Sector	Event Month May 2021	Year to Date
International	0	14
National	19	83
Total	19	97

- YTD Revenue of R 16,6m was above the YTD budget of R 12,1m due to events being hosted which were not anticipated due to corona virus pandemic (Covid 19).
- The gross profit percentage of 69% is less than the budgeted gross profit percentage of 72% due to less costs in relation to the nature of events hosted thus far.
- Operating expenditure of R 72,4m was below the budget of R 75,0m due to strict cost containment strategies which have been implemented.

17. Moses Mabhida Stadium

Key statistical information in respect of the stadium for May 2021 is as follows:

Attractions Footfalls

Description	May 2021 Actual	YTD Actuals 2021	YTD Actuals 2020	% Increase / (Decrease)
Sky Car	0	0	0	0%
Stadium Tours	266	3 240	43 754	-93%
Adventure Walk	0	0	1 582	-100%
Big Rush Spectator	0	0	1 633	-100%
Special attractions	102	767	8 445	-91%
Total:	368	4 007	55 414	-93%

Number of Events Held

Description	May 2021 Actual	YTD Actuals 2021	YTD Actuals 2020	% Increase / (Decrease)
Non-Bowl Events	13	43	144	-70%
Bowl Events	0	2	12	-83%
People's Park Events	3	11	28	-61%
Community Stadia's	45	132	0	100%
Total:	61	188	184	2%

Year to date revenue was R10.7m against a budget of R24million. Year to date expenditure was R190 million against a budget of R202 million.

18. THE TOP 200 PROJECTS (PAGES 139-150)

The top 200 projects are in terms of value. The percentages spend on these projects as at 31 May 2021 is approximately 57%. Detailed information on the top 200 projects is reflected on Annexure 4, hereto.

RECOMMENDATION

This Report which is submitted in compliance with 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, relating to the "Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003, the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations", as at 31 MAY 2021, be considered by the Council.



CONSTANCE MWELASE
SENIOR MANAGER: BUDGETS

Date: 2021/6/14



YOGEEETA RAYAN
DEPUTY HEAD CORPORATE

Date: 15-06-2021



PEET DUPLESSIS
HEAD: REVENUE MANAGEMENT

Date: 17/6/2021



NOSIPHO MBA
HEAD: EXPENDITURE

Date: 17/06/2021



KRISH KUMAR
DEPUTY CITY MANAGER

Date: 18-06-2021



SIPHO CELE
ACTING CITY MANAGER

Date: 21/06/2021

CC: EXCO
CC: MPAC

ANNEXURE 1

KEY DATA

Monthly Comparative Statement

KEY DATA - CONSOLIDATED

MAY 2021

FINANCIAL	Year to Date Actuals 2020/2021	Year to Date Budget 2020/2021	Full Year Forecast	WORKING CAPITAL	Unaudited Outcome '2019/2020	Full Year Budget 2020/2021	YTD Actual 2020/2021	
	Rm	Rm	Rm					
CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY				DAYS CASH-ON-HAND (EXCL) GRANTS	55.00	36.62	36.39	
Total Income	36,635.9	37,674.9	39,992.4	DAYS CASH-ON-HAND (INCL) GRANTS	42.00	56.18	55.85	
Total Expenditure	34,778.2	36,216.8	39,590.6	LIQUIDITY RATIO (Cash & Invest. Only)	42%	49.98%	42%	
Net Surplus/(Deficit) after Transfers -	1,857.8	1,458.2	401.9	<i>Cash & Invest/ Current Liabilities</i>	23.80%	24.59%	21.11%	
R&G and SERVICES				GEARING RATIO				
R&G				<i>Total Debt Outstanding / Total Income</i>				
Total Income	16,450.4	17,033.1	19,179.5	ACTUAL CASH & INVESTMENTS	Rm	5,026.3	5,985.4	5,354.0
Total Expenditure	12,846.4	14,884.0	15,922.9	TOTAL LOANS OUTSTANDING	Rm	8,596.6	10,052.3	8,364.3
Net Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Transfers	3,603.9	2,149.1	3,256.6				*TARGET	
Electricity				DEBTORS	Unaudited Outcome '2019/2020	YTD APRIL 2021	YTD MAY 2021	
Total Income	12,997.2	13,448.1	14,512.5	Debtors Outstanding: Consumer				
Total Expenditure	12,482.5	12,323.8	13,721.0	Total	Rm	13,545.0	15,661.7	15,723.7
Net Surplus/(Deficit) - Forecast	514.7	1,124.3	791.5	Rates	Rm	4,131.6	4,376.4	4,341.3
Water				Electricity	Rm	2,381.6	2,841.1	2,756.1
Total Income	6,158.1	6,329.9	6,449.9	Water	Rm	3,955.2	5,060.9	5,191.3
Total Expenditure	6,296.2	5,805.7	6,605.3	Sanitation	Rm	598.5	787.6	806.6
Net Surplus/(Deficit) - Forecast	(138.0)	524.2	(155.4)	Refuse	Rm	388.0	443.6	448.5
Housing				Other	Rm	2,090.0	2,152.2	2,179.9
Total Income	84.3	111.7	125.0	No. of Days Outstanding:				
Total Expenditure	80.7	93.3	97.4	Rates		94	94	94
Net Surplus/(Deficit) - Forecast	3.7	18.4	27.6	Electricity - Bulk		90	90	90
				- Domestic		90	90	90
				Water		95	95	95
1. CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY INCLUDES MARKETS & AIRPORT								
2. INCOME INCLUDES CAPITAL GRANTS RECEIVED				Collection Rate: (%)	Unaudited Outcome 2019/2020	YTD APRIL 2021	YTD MAY 2021	
				Rates Monthly and Annual (Combined)		82.92	82.17	84.07
				Electricity		98.00	109.04	110.03
				Water		71.84	82.31	78.80
				Sewer		65.45	92.80	84.44
				Refuse		74.66	87.45	88.21
				AVERAGE COLLECTION RATE		87.17	95	94.84
				ADDITIONAL INDICATORS	Unaudited Outcome '2019/2020	YTD APRIL 2021	YTD MAY 2021	
					%	%	%	
				Capital Spend		80.07	49.63	56.84
				Top 200 Capital Projects		70.40	50.05	56.86
				Grant Utilisation		83.33	83.90	83.89
				Projects in SCM process		51.00	20.58	36.51
				Irregular Expenditure	Rm	797.541	157.974	174.70
				HUMAN RESOURCES	Unaudited Outcome '2019/2020	Full Year Budget 2020/2021	Actual Year to Date 2020/2021	
					Rm			
				*Employee related costs		11,075.4	10,751.5	10,344.7
				Employee costs as % of Operating Exp.		30.01	27.99	29.74
				Number of Permanent employees		26,328	26,254	25,800
				Number of Temporary Employees		1,491	713	1,771
				Total Cost of Overtime		1,318.6	8,505.1	3,070.2
				Total number of days sick leave		198,418		175,082
				Average days sick leave		36.1		34.3
				Total Leave Days Due		702,680		895,856
				<i>*Employee related costs stated after capitalised costs</i>				
BULK PURCHASES		Original Budget	YTD Actuals					
Electricity		10,220.4	9,432.4					
Water		3,210.3	3,256.3					

ANNEXURE 2

***IN-YEAR BUDGET
STATEMENT TABLES***

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C1 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M11 MAY

R thousands	Budget Year 2020/21									
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance										
Property rates	8,958,096	9,345,000	9,345,000	724,013	8,941,537	8,566,250	375,287	4%	9,718,800	
Service charges	19,772,409	21,554,738	21,809,847	2,011,950	19,128,670	20,002,334	(873,664)	-4%	21,026,256	
Investment revenue	507,384	324,478	320,778	23,318	215,488	294,539	(79,051)	-27%	240,342	
Transfers recognised - operational	4,087,811	4,090,547	4,709,156	(11,515)	4,242,024	4,553,130	(311,106)	-7%	4,677,206	
Other own revenue	5,003,402	5,229,768	4,690,700	65,257	4,108,223	4,258,685	(150,461)	-4%	4,329,841	
	38,329,101	40,544,531	40,875,481	2,813,022	36,635,943	37,674,938	(1,038,995)	-3%	39,992,444	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)										
Employee costs	11,205,493	10,751,491	11,230,735	803,440	10,344,671	10,477,049	(132,378)	-1%	11,150,396	
Remuneration of Councillors	130,833	139,858	139,858	10,156	115,978	128,203	(12,225)	-10%	125,948	
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,682,795	2,958,028	2,948,470	252,059	2,427,246	2,707,211	(279,964)	-10%	2,902,253	
Finance charges	896,748	845,099	786,412	50,252	727,750	727,750	0	0%	789,526	
Materials and bulk purchases	14,401,165	14,629,799	15,281,940	1,177,867	13,696,345	13,810,707	(114,362)	-1%	15,146,965	
Transfers and grants	578,931	568,253	618,086	13,724	444,297	563,542	(119,245)	-21%	551,279	
Other expenditure	10,768,373	10,269,367	9,116,291	241,865	7,021,889	7,802,292	(780,403)	-10%	8,924,208	
	40,664,339	40,161,896	40,121,791	2,549,364	34,778,178	36,216,754	(1,438,576)	-4%	39,590,573	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2,335,238)	382,635	753,690	263,659	1,857,765	1,458,184	399,581	27%	401,871	
Transfers recognised - capital Contributions & Contributed assets	3,026,701	3,528,323	3,119,004	135,280	1,680,360	2,401,909	(721,549)	-30%	3,161,496	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	691,463	3,910,958	3,872,694	398,939	3,538,125	3,860,093	(321,968)	-8%	3,563,367	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	691,463	3,910,958	3,872,694	398,939	3,538,125	3,860,093	(321,968)	-8%	3,563,367	

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C1 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M11 MAY

R thousands	Budget Year 2020/21									
	2019/20	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
Audited Outcome										
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	4,871,474	4,792,769	5,416,158	390,596	3,078,694	3,368,388	(289,694)	-9%	5,462,826	
Capital transfers recognised	2,680,400	3,528,323	3,119,004	271,145	2,151,276	1,940,020	211,255	11%	3,120,017	
Borrowing	92,000	1,023,498	1,523,498	91,276	746,399	948,549	(202,150)	-21%	1,524,998	
Internally generated funds	2,119,895	240,948	773,656	28,176	181,020	479,819	(298,800)	-62%	817,811	
Total sources of capital funds	4,892,294	4,792,769	5,416,158	390,596	3,078,694	3,368,388	(289,694)	-9%	5,462,826	
Financial position										
Total current assets	14,447,384	14,844,202	14,535,824		16,175,334				15,369,022	
Total non current assets	54,270,829	57,633,361	57,384,695		55,273,739				57,181,770	
Total current liabilities	13,903,951	12,287,790	12,263,932		12,865,751				12,781,982	
Total non current liabilities	11,752,359	13,823,694	14,324,294		11,550,986				13,368,783	
Community wealth/Equity	43,061,903	46,366,081	45,332,293		47,032,336				46,400,027	
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	3,385,652	5,144,042	3,747,207	499,414	4,917,066	2,966,028	1,951,038	66%	4,833,202	
Net cash from (used) investing	(4,546,414)	(4,779,961)	(5,407,263)	(390,587)	(3,863,082)	(3,358,648)	(504,433)	15%	(5,494,066)	
Net cash from (used) financing	(1,052,740)	229,645	743,850	(11,667)	(420,891)	(693,138)	272,247	-39%	742,888	
Cash/csh equivalent mth/yr end	4,720,891	5,360,286	3,804,685	-	5,353,984	3,635,133	1,718,851	47%	4,802,915	
Debtors & creditors analysis										
Debtors Age Analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	
Total By Income Source	1,932,719	878,364	541,069	525,970	367,817	444,316	2,174,884	8,858,558	15,723,697	
Creditors Age Analysis										
Total Creditors	1,970,542	20,943	1,891	941	163,719	11,667	353,711	11,667	2,535,080	

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M11 MAY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration	14,411,486	15,157,591	15,099,744	776,052	14,395,810	14,085,716	310,094	2%	15,475,448	
Executive and council	160,126	347,084	80,087	37	80,247	(3,969)	84,216	-2122%	80,183	
Finance and administration	14,251,309	14,810,507	15,019,657	776,015	14,315,544	14,089,685	225,859	2%	15,395,246	
Internal audit	51	-	-	-	19	-	19		19	
Community and public safety	2,393,046	2,330,791	2,389,049	37,096	1,138,620	1,850,104	(711,484)	-38%	2,364,898	
Community and social services	253,296	357,963	189,889	13,000	113,259	209,194	(95,935)	-46%	291,196	
Sport and recreation	374,871	418,921	346,961	2,700	240,802	323,646	(82,844)	-26%	238,755	
Public safety	310,523	87,177	111,055	1,493	174,132	101,532	72,600	72%	193,784	
Housing	1,232,454	1,223,424	1,500,314	37,541	457,895	974,960	(517,064)	-53%	1,400,317	
Health	221,901	243,305	240,830	(17,638)	152,531	240,772	(88,241)	-37%	240,846	
Economic and environmental services	1,421,583	1,483,114	1,374,088	2,720	1,003,291	1,198,578	(195,286)	-16%	1,363,768	
Planning and development	213,077	238,255	199,146	7,589	131,182	167,970	(36,788)	-22%	171,850	
Road transport	1,206,211	1,242,316	1,173,174	(4,870)	871,246	1,028,910	(157,664)	-15%	1,190,149	
Environmental protection	2,296	2,543	1,769	-	864	1,698	(834)	-49%	1,769	
Trading services	22,983,413	24,939,451	24,992,105	2,120,869	21,654,537	22,814,779	(1,160,242)	-5%	23,822,424	
Energy sources	14,177,895	14,419,210	14,643,704	1,121,845	12,997,172	13,451,574	(454,402)	-3%	14,513,497	
Water management	5,693,395	7,141,490	7,102,754	727,404	6,158,143	6,329,889	(171,746)	-3%	6,449,906	
Waste water management	1,958,933	1,940,524	1,959,788	204,761	1,399,136	1,821,812	(422,676)	-23%	1,658,592	
Waste management	1,153,189	1,438,226	1,285,858	66,859	1,100,085	1,211,503	(111,418)	-9%	1,200,428	
Other	146,274	161,908	139,499	11,566	124,045	127,671	(3,626)	-3%	127,402	
Total Revenue - Standard	41,355,802	44,072,854	43,994,485	2,948,302	38,316,303	40,076,847	(1,760,544)	-4%	43,153,941	
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration	6,592,243	7,740,718	7,008,067	375,674	5,013,364	6,169,354	(1,155,989)	-19%	6,740,126	
Executive and council	1,105,498	863,937	1,040,363	66,707	849,137	967,111	(117,974)	-12%	898,569	
Finance and administration	5,390,216	6,773,057	5,858,841	300,727	4,070,689	5,101,360	(1,030,671)	-20%	5,737,163	
Internal audit	96,529	103,724	108,863	8,239	93,539	100,883	(7,344)	-7%	104,394	
Community and public safety	6,534,784	5,734,568	5,988,310	361,109	5,150,957	5,538,630	(387,673)	-7%	5,775,193	
Community and social services	1,003,034	962,701	934,435	50,304	798,519	873,078	(74,558)	-9%	918,352	
Sport and recreation	1,850,482	1,852,992	1,834,339	121,317	1,630,868	1,686,858	(55,991)	-3%	1,642,538	
Public safety	2,079,793	1,708,743	1,818,538	124,002	1,808,107	1,689,885	118,222	7%	1,943,677	
Housing	1,019,801	644,013	774,371	20,033	350,727	705,444	(354,717)	-50%	645,855	

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M11 MAY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Health	581,674	566,119	626,627	45,454	562,736	583,365	(20,629)	-4%	624,771	
Economic and environmental services	3,780,145	3,826,485	3,867,216	202,292	3,108,481	3,561,331	(452,850)	-13%	3,778,262	
Planning and development	708,764	784,322	809,914	45,493	655,407	757,215	(101,808)	-13%	790,498	
Road transport	2,815,946	2,781,105	2,787,651	141,469	2,221,008	2,557,582	(336,573)	-13%	2,721,355	
Environmental protection	255,435	261,058	269,652	15,329	232,066	246,534	(14,469)	-6%	266,410	
Trading services	23,492,808	22,560,874	22,953,302	1,611,686	21,274,375	20,662,922	611,453	3%	22,998,428	
Energy sources	13,158,664	13,338,143	13,676,518	937,666	12,272,085	12,117,160	154,924	1%	13,452,595	
Water management	7,091,007	6,082,786	6,114,584	503,449	6,215,593	5,730,884	484,709	8%	6,513,996	
Waste water management	1,922,089	1,803,781	1,814,094	121,972	1,620,402	1,600,864	19,538	1%	1,713,600	
Waste management	1,321,047	1,336,164	1,348,106	48,600	1,166,296	1,214,014	(47,718)	-4%	1,318,238	
Other	264,360	299,250	304,896	(1,398)	231,001	284,517	(53,517)	-19%	298,564	
Total Expenditure - Functional	40,664,339	40,161,895	40,121,791	2,549,364	34,778,178	36,216,754	(1,438,576)	-4%	39,590,573	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	691,463	3,910,959	3,872,694	398,939	3,538,125	3,860,093	(321,968)	-8%	3,563,367	

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M11 MAY

R thousands	Budget Year 2020/21									
	2019/20	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
Revenue - Standard	14,411,486	15,157,591	15,099,744	776,052	14,395,810	14,085,716	310,094	2%	15,475,448	
Municipal governance and administration	160,126	347,084	80,087	37	80,247	(3,969)	84,216	-2122%	80,183	
Executive and council	149,477	80,087	80,087	36	80,231	80,084	146	0%	80,168	
Mayor and Council	10,649	266,997		1	17	(84,053)	84,070	-100%	15	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	14,251,309	14,810,507	15,019,657	776,015	14,315,544	14,089,685	225,859	2%	15,395,246	
Finance and administration	193,039	97,423	97,423	9,159	102,209	89,304	12,904	14%	82,353	
Administrative and Corporate Support	486	200	200	(6,528)	118	192	(74)	-39%	349	
Asset Management	13,580,306	14,213,169	14,425,376	739,705	13,828,674	13,544,399	284,275	2%	14,803,750	
Finance	9,465	11,000	11,000	(5)	463	11,000	(10,537)	-96%	10,539	
Fleet Management	29,733	60,712	57,654	2,930	18,792	52,667	(33,875)	-64%	54,364	
Human Resources	13,851	11,914	11,914	(1,585)	7,773	10,921	(3,148)	-29%	11,499	
Information Technology	699			37	654		654	0%	425	
Legal Services	9,509	7,381	7,381	1,088	8,131	6,761	1,371	20%	4,934	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	409,528	405,457	405,457	31,148	348,204	371,461	(23,257)	-6%	426,626	
Property Services	22				168		168	0%	163	
Security Services	4,670	2,971	2,971	67	359	2,723	(2,364)	-87%	244	
Supply Chain Management		280	280			257	(257)	-100%		
Valuation Service	51	-	-	-	19	-	19	0%	19	
Internal audit	51				19		19	0%	19	
Governance Function	2,393,046	2,330,791	2,389,049	37,096	1,138,620	1,850,104	(711,484)	-38%	2,364,898	
Community and public safety	253,296	357,963	189,889	13,000	113,259	209,194	(95,935)	-46%	291,196	
Community and social services	3,862	1,500		4	662	25	637	2547%	19	
Aged Care										
Agricultural			19,528							
Animal Care and Diseases	9,657	15,392		1,069	16,770	40,039	(23,269)	-58%	39,619	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums										
Child Care Facilities	172,077	195,309		7,708	49,455	69,989	(20,534)	-29%	69,187	
Community Halls and Facilities	393							0%		
Disaster Management	56,425	135,117		4,218	44,650	89,382	(44,732)	-50%	175,142	
Libraries and Archives	10,882	10,646	10,646	0	1,723	9,759	(8,036)	-82%	7,229	
Museums and Art Galleries										
Zoo's										

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M11 MAY

R thousands	Description	Budget Year 2020/21						Full Year Forecast		
		2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearID actual	YearID budget		YTD variance	YTD variance %
	Sport and recreation	374,871	418,921	346,961	2,700	240,802	323,646	(82,844)	-26%	238,755
	Beaches and Jetties	1,442	920	920	(5,937)	6,009	844	5,165	612%	6,196
	Recreational Facilities	308,550	353,923	226,347	4,158	187,614	211,031	(23,417)	-11%	133,790
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	51,529	46,275	38,880	1,384	15,007	35,032	(20,025)	-57%	21,153
	Public safety	310,523	87,177	111,055	1,493	174,132	101,532	72,600	72%	193,784
	Civil Defence	64,805	7,723	34,708		17,232	31,365	(14,133)	-45%	32,075
	Fire Fighting and Protection	10,607	8,449	5,342	733	5,451	5,277	174	3%	4,303
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	235,110	71,006	71,006	760	151,449	64,890	86,559	133%	157,406
	Housing	1,232,454	1,223,424	1,500,314	37,541	457,895	974,960	(517,064)	-53%	1,400,317
	Housing	1,232,454	1,223,424	1,500,314	37,541	457,895	974,960	(517,064)	-53%	1,400,317
	Health	221,901	243,305	240,830	(17,638)	152,531	240,772	(88,241)	-37%	240,846
	Ambulance									
	Health Services	221,901	243,305	240,830	(17,638)	152,531	240,772	(88,241)	-37%	240,846
	Economic and environmental services	1,421,583	1,483,114	1,374,088	2,720	1,003,291	1,198,578	(195,286)	-16%	1,363,768
	Planning and development	213,077	238,255	199,146	7,589	131,182	167,970	(36,788)	-22%	171,850
	Billboards									
	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		1,596	1,596		141	1,463	(1,322)	-90%	
	Central City Improvement District									
	Development Facilitation									
	Economic Development/Planning	183,350	195,743	157,634	7,369	125,257	129,783	(4,526)	-3%	158,629
	Regional Planning and Development							(30,940)	-84%	
	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,							(30,940)	-84%	
	Road transport	29,727	40,915	39,915	221	5,784	36,724	(30,940)	-84%	13,220
	Public Transport	1,206,211	1,242,316	1,173,174	(4,870)	871,246	1,028,910	(157,664)	-15%	1,190,149
	Road and Traffic Regulation	933,384	991,507	845,136	1,619	624,783	720,545	(95,762)	-13%	848,503
	Roads	36,893	43,875	43,875	2,455	41,592	40,219	1,373	3%	51,774
	Roads	235,934	206,934	284,162	(8,943)	204,871	268,145	(63,275)	-24%	289,873
	Environmental protection	2,296	2,543	1,769		864	1,698	(834)	-49%	1,769
	Biodiversity and Landscape	1,793	2,193	1,419		812	1,378	(566)	-41%	1,419
	Pollution Control	503	350	350		52	320	(268)	-84%	350
	Trading services	22,983,413	24,939,451	24,992,105	2,120,869	21,654,537	22,814,779	(1,160,242)	-5%	23,822,424
	Energy sources	14,177,895	14,419,210	14,643,704	1,121,845	12,997,172	13,451,574	(454,402)	-3%	14,513,497
	Electricity	14,177,895	14,413,945	14,640,239	1,121,845	12,997,172	13,448,079	(450,907)	-3%	14,512,497
	Nonelectric Energy		5,265	3,465			3,495	(3,495)	-100%	1,000
	Water management	5,693,395	7,141,490	7,102,754	727,404	6,158,143	6,329,889	(171,746)	-3%	6,449,906
	Water Treatment									
	Water Distribution	5,693,395	7,141,490	7,102,754	727,404	6,158,143	6,329,889	(171,746)	-3%	6,449,906

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M11 MAY

R thousands	Description	Budget Year 2020/21							Full Year Forecast	
		2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearID actual	YearID budget	YTD variance		YTD variance %
	Waste water management	1,958,933	1,940,524	1,959,788	204,761	1,399,136	1,821,812	(422,676)	-23%	1,658,592
	Public Toilets									
	Sewerage	1,843,999	1,940,464	1,951,711	204,761	1,399,134	1,813,746	(414,612)	-23%	1,658,588
	Storm Water Management	114,934	61	8,077		2	8,067	(8,065)	-100%	4
	Waste management	1,153,189	1,438,226	1,285,858	66,859	1,100,085	1,211,503	(111,418)	-9%	1,200,428
	Recycling									
	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	(14)				8		8	#DIV/0!	
	Solid Waste Removal	1,153,203	1,438,226	1,285,858	66,859	1,100,077	1,211,503	(111,426)	-9%	1,200,428
	Other	146,274	161,908	139,499	11,566	124,045	127,671	(3,626)	-3%	127,402
	Air Transport	7,263	11,032	11,032	518	6,721	10,113	(3,391)	-34%	12,333
	Licensing and Regulation	19,226	30,161	8,775	323	1,709	7,883	(6,174)	-78%	3,281
	Markets	118,687	119,349	118,326	10,709	115,389	108,423	6,966	6%	111,575
	Tourism	1,098	1,366	1,366	16	226	1,252	(1,026)	-82%	213
	Total Revenue - Standard	41,355,802	44,072,854	43,994,485	2,948,302	38,316,303	40,076,847	(1,760,544)	-4%	43,153,941
	Expenditure - Standard									
	Municipal governance and administration	6,592,243	7,740,718	7,008,067	375,674	5,013,364	6,169,354	(1,155,989)	-19%	6,740,126
	Executive and council	1,105,498	863,937	1,040,363	66,707	849,137	967,111	(117,974)	-12%	898,569
	Mayor and Council	909,547	650,630	824,058	60,785	771,527	767,298	4,229	1%	803,939
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	195,950	213,307	216,305	5,922	77,609	199,812	(122,203)	-61%	94,630
	Finance and administration	5,390,216	6,773,057	5,858,841	300,727	4,070,689	5,101,360	(1,030,671)	-20%	5,737,163
	Administrative and Corporate Support	259,898	309,264	314,855	13,300	299,842	291,904	7,938	3%	324,391
	Asset Management	156,909	162,684	170,085	12,069	139,353	159,241	(19,889)	-12%	156,354
	Finance	1,863,532	3,246,583	2,218,736	80,870	787,397	1,745,264	(957,867)	-55%	1,867,995
	Fleet Management	713,081	643,651	657,665	48,947	683,928	601,897	82,031	14%	788,988
	Human Resources	541,683	607,896	624,709	42,058	477,733	570,909	(93,176)	-16%	556,295
	Information Technology	630,674	688,380	710,833	25,079	578,140	657,646	(79,506)	-12%	773,602
	Legal Services	85,193	82,181	84,996	6,059	82,353	78,349	4,003	5%	85,872
	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	551,098	567,691	583,916	37,835	520,486	537,356	(16,870)	-3%	602,418
	Property Services	156,426	109,006	116,286	10,905	113,266	108,255	5,011	5%	151,195
	Risk Management	13,284	12,685	13,347	1,019	12,515	12,421	94	1%	14,172
	Security Services	258,887	192,633	199,864	10,816	222,798	185,546	37,252	20%	239,121
	Supply Chain Management	147,730	135,909	148,649	10,536	140,263	138,580	1,683	1%	163,147
	Valuation Service	11,822	14,493	14,901	1,236	12,616	13,992	(1,376)	-10%	13,613
	Internal audit	96,529	103,724	108,863	8,239	93,539	100,883	(7,344)	-7%	104,394
	Governance Function	96,529	103,724	108,863	8,239	93,539	100,883	(7,344)	-7%	104,394

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M11 MAY

R thousands	Description	Budget Year 2020/21							Full Year Forecast	
		2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearID actual	YearID budget	YTD variance		
	Community and public safety	6,534,784	5,734,568	5,988,310	361,109	5,150,957	5,538,630	(387,673)	-7%	5,775,193
	Community and social services	1,003,034	962,701	934,435	50,304	798,519	873,078	(74,558)	-9%	918,352
	Agricultural	22,173	27,817	28,677	1,879	22,671	26,522	(3,850)	-15%	29,767
	Animal Care and Diseases									
	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	98,853	95,300	98,556	6,666	97,916	92,006	5,910	6%	115,713
	Community Halls and Facilities	345,137	302,042	249,716	9,801	199,677	238,898	(39,220)	-16%	220,151
	Disaster Management	84,924	72,105	75,284	6,291	79,420	69,631	9,789	14%	85,148
	Libraries and Archives	382,869	395,825	410,627	20,662	340,514	379,832	(39,318)	-10%	389,205
	Literacy Programmes									
	Media Services									
	Museums and Art Galleries	69,078	69,612	71,574	5,004	58,320	66,189	(7,869)	-12%	78,367
	Sport and recreation	1,850,482	1,852,992	1,834,339	121,317	1,630,868	1,686,858	(55,991)	-3%	1,642,538
	Beaches and Jetties	172,440	154,839	160,156	10,720	145,370	148,530	(3,161)	-2%	95,447
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	795,540	792,162	822,889	73,699	786,889	759,703	27,186	4%	859,419
	Recreational Facilities	595,009	641,233	583,257	18,915	473,637	531,540	(57,903)	-11%	429,311
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	287,493	264,757	268,038	17,983	224,972	247,085	(22,113)	-9%	258,361
	Public safety	2,079,793	1,708,743	1,818,538	124,002	1,808,107	1,689,885	118,222	7%	1,943,677
	Civil Defence	181,434	60,819	89,941	4,181	84,112	81,305	2,807	3%	104,118
	Fire Fighting and Protection	389,809	387,310	406,488	27,569	374,369	378,327	(3,958)		417,459
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	1,508,550	1,260,614	1,322,109	92,252	1,349,626	1,230,253	119,373	10%	1,422,100
	Housing	1,019,801	644,013	774,371	20,033	350,727	705,444	(354,717)	-50%	645,855
	Housing	1,019,801	644,013	774,371	20,033	350,727	705,444	(354,717)	-50%	645,855
	Health	581,674	566,119	626,627	45,454	562,736	583,365	(20,629)	-4%	624,771
	Ambulance									
	Health Services	581,674	566,119	626,627	45,454	562,736	583,365	(20,629)	-4%	624,771
	Economic and environmental services	3,780,145	3,826,485	3,867,216	202,292	3,108,481	3,561,331	(452,850)	-13%	3,778,262
	Planning and development	708,764	784,322	809,914	45,493	655,407	757,215	(101,808)	-13%	790,498
	Billboards									
	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	9,016	7,350	7,536	276	3,947	6,937	(2,991)	-43%	5,355
	Economic Development/Planning	348,495	421,077	427,372	17,250	313,561	400,232	(86,671)	-22%	408,415
	Regional Planning and Development									
	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,	351,253	355,894	375,006	27,967	337,899	350,046	(12,147)	-3%	376,728

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M11 MAY

R thousands	Description	Budget Year 2020/21							Full Year Forecast	
		2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance %
	Road transport	2,815,946	2,781,105	2,787,651	141,469	2,221,008	2,557,582	(336,573)	-13%	2,721,355
	Public Transport	1,351,415	1,256,487	1,236,188	33,599	862,206	1,113,111	(250,906)	-23%	1,104,399
	Road and Traffic Regulation	19,502	18,356	20,431	1,207	19,881	19,632	248	1%	16,971
	Roads	1,415,285	1,477,066	1,501,184	104,825	1,301,192	1,397,342	(96,151)	-7%	1,554,599
	Taxi Ranks	29,745	29,197	29,847	1,838	37,730	27,496	10,235	37%	45,386
	Environmental protection	255,435	261,058	269,652	15,329	232,066	246,534	(14,469)	-6%	266,410
	Biodiversity and Landscape	88,142	88,897	91,218	1,776	72,952	84,265	(11,314)	-13%	88,010
	Pollution Control	167,293	172,161	178,435	13,554	159,114	162,269	(3,155)	-2%	178,399
	Trading services	23,492,808	22,560,874	22,953,302	1,611,686	21,274,375	20,662,922	611,453	3%	22,998,428
	Energy sources	13,158,664	13,338,143	13,676,518	937,666	12,272,085	12,117,160	154,924	1%	13,452,595
	Electricity	12,672,309	13,120,524	13,455,853	924,234	12,147,657	11,911,632	236,025	2%	13,329,582
	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	471,528	198,461	201,508	11,892	116,031	189,499	(73,467)	-39%	111,798
	Nonelectric Energy	14,827	19,158	19,158	1,540	8,396	16,030	(7,634)	-48%	11,215
	Water management	7,091,007	6,082,786	6,114,584	503,449	6,215,593	5,730,884	484,709	8%	6,513,996
	Water Treatment									
	Water Distribution	7,049,281	6,044,669	6,021,571	502,786	6,169,584	5,641,853	527,730	9%	6,460,599
	Water Storage	41,726	38,117	93,014	663	46,009	89,031	(43,021)	-48%	53,396
	Waste water management	1,922,089	1,803,781	1,814,094	121,972	1,620,402	1,600,864	19,538	1%	1,713,600
	Public Toilets	40,765	39,516	40,966	2,099	46,595	38,175	8,420	22%	49,488
	Sewerage	1,341,526	1,180,222	1,202,597	77,015	1,121,683	1,039,904	81,779	8%	1,157,516
	Storm Water Management	238,910	219,031	222,188	19,936	197,513	202,900	(5,387)	-3%	196,836
	Waste Water Treatment	300,888	365,013	348,343	22,922	254,610	319,885	(65,275)	-20%	309,760
	Waste management	1,321,047	1,336,164	1,348,106	48,600	1,166,296	1,214,014	(47,718)	-4%	1,318,238
	Recycling	26,236	27,278	27,374	5,171	32,694	25,126	7,568	30%	26,516
	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	140,115	109,050	110,395	(6,160)	96,846	101,284	(4,438)	-4%	113,557
	Solid Waste Removal	976,442	1,022,259	1,025,432	38,637	880,013	915,855	(35,841)	-4%	1,004,209
	Street Cleaning	178,254	177,578	184,904	10,952	156,743	171,750	(15,007)	-9%	173,957
	Other	264,360	299,250	304,896	(1,398)	231,001	284,517	(53,517)	-19%	298,564
	Air Transport	9,035	9,152	9,350	(323)	8,822	8,449	373	4%	10,612
	Licensing and Regulation	67,246	66,362	68,263	5,783	62,800	65,166	(2,366)	-4%	69,781
	Markets	85,681	85,756	87,638	(15,935)	53,192	81,543	(28,350)	-35%	96,463
	Tourism	102,398	137,980	139,645	9,076	106,187	129,361	(23,174)	-18%	121,709
	Total Expenditure - Standard	40,664,339	40,161,895	40,121,791	2,549,364	34,778,178	36,216,754	(1,438,576)	-4%	39,590,573
	Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	691,463	3,910,959	3,872,694	398,939	3,538,125	3,860,093	(321,968)	-8%	3,563,367

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M11 MAY

R thousands	Vote Description	Budget Year 2020/21							Full Year Forecast	
		2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance %
Revenue by Vote										
	Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	14,110	278,911	11,914	(1,585)	7,793	(73,132)	80,924	-111%	11,517
	Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	273,088	114,881	114,881	3,258	193,724	105,109	88,615	84%	209,623
	Vote 3 - Finance	14,199,099	14,732,841	14,945,049	780,226	14,281,558	14,021,474	260,084	2%	15,325,151
	Vote 4 - Office of Strategic Management	52	1,596	1,596	-	141	1,463	(1,322)	-90%	936
	Vote 5 - Governance	152,940	82,673	82,673	209	82,469	82,449	20	0%	82,422
	Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	29,733	60,712	57,654	2,930	18,792	52,667	(33,875)	-64%	54,364
	Vote 7 - Economic Development and Planning	368,797	398,232	335,941	18,925	252,955	293,247	(40,292)	-14%	297,704
	Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	477,373	524,176	605,830	(10,438)	324,003	577,983	(253,980)	-44%	658,332
	Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	2,517,384	2,422,110	2,637,874	23,759	1,288,923	1,971,888	(682,965)	-35%	2,539,415
	Vote 10 - Trading Services	22,868,479	24,939,390	24,962,234	2,120,869	21,654,535	22,806,712	(1,152,177)	-5%	23,822,420
	Vote 11 - Inkosi Albert Luthuli ICC	151,705	172,710	21,794	3,009	22,270	34,475	(12,205)	-35%	22,139
	Vote 12 - Durban Marine Theme Park	303,008	344,621	217,045	7,140	189,140	202,512	(13,372)	-7%	129,919
	Total Revenue by Vote	41,355,770	44,072,854	43,994,485	2,948,302	38,316,303	40,076,847	(1,760,544)	-4%	43,153,941
Expenditure by Vote										
	Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	733,714	808,332	836,413	29,161	636,306	773,316	(137,010)	-18%	799,871
	Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	1,676,302	1,421,374	1,491,031	104,993	1,511,686	1,387,424	124,262	9%	1,591,430
	Vote 3 - Finance	2,903,651	4,296,823	3,286,230	157,447	1,800,790	2,721,252	(920,462)	-34%	3,050,009
	Vote 4 - Office of Strategic Management	54,117	45,012	46,429	2,825	31,956	42,326	(10,370)	-25%	38,744
	Vote 5 - Governance	1,147,120	888,505	1,074,061	77,114	994,382	998,578	(4,197)	0%	1,029,634
	Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	579,437	646,046	665,004	44,938	513,530	608,469	(94,939)	-16%	596,289
	Vote 7 - Economic Development and Planning	1,115,644	1,110,858	1,149,123	12,123	890,635	1,072,900	(182,265)	-17%	1,192,222
	Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	4,046,069	3,860,105	4,054,660	284,182	3,649,842	3,751,853	(102,011)	-3%	4,023,134
	Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	4,122,920	3,683,581	3,836,415	181,195	2,817,305	3,527,902	(710,597)	-20%	3,601,568
	Vote 10 - Trading Services	23,790,685	22,881,828	23,295,931	1,630,409	21,607,132	20,975,665	631,467	3%	23,441,067
	Vote 11 - Inkosi Albert Luthuli ICC	188,314	176,246	120,505	(157)	85,453	119,439	(33,986)	-28%	88,214
	Vote 12 - Durban Marine Theme Park	306,368	343,184	265,990	25,133	239,163	237,631	1,532	1%	138,393
	Total Expenditure by Vote	40,664,339	40,161,895	40,121,791	2,549,364	34,778,178	36,216,754	(1,438,576)	-4%	39,590,574
	Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	691,431	3,910,959	3,872,694	398,939	3,538,125	3,860,093	(321,968)	-8%	3,563,367

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M11 MAY

R thousand	Vote Description	Budget Year 2020/21							Full Year Forecast	
		2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance %
Revenue by Vote										
	Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	14,110	278,911	11,914	(1,585)	7,793	(73,132)	80,924	-111%	11,517
	1.1 - City manager's Office	159	266,997	-	-	0	(84,053)	84,053	-100%	-
	1.2 - City Integrity & Investigations	48	-	-	-	19	-	19	0%	-
	1.3 - Internal Audit & Risk Management	51	-	-	-	19	-	19	0%	19
	1.4 - Information Technology	13,851	11,914	11,914	(1,585)	7,773	10,921	(3,148)	-29%	11,499
	1.5 - Mayoral Parlour		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	273,088	114,881	114,881	3,258	193,724	105,109	88,615	0%	209,623
	2.1 - Legal Services	720	-	-	40	662	-	662	0%	434
	2.2 - Metropolitan Police	272,003	114,881	114,881	3,215	193,040	105,109	87,932	84%	209,179
	2.3 - Are Based Management	351	-	-	4	21	-	21	0%	9
	2.4 - Performance Management	14	-	-	-	0	-	-	0%	0
	2.5 - City Manager's Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.6 - Chief Operations Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - Finance	14,199,099	14,732,841	14,945,049	780,226	14,281,558	14,021,474	260,084	2%	15,325,151
	3.1 - Deputy City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.2 - Expenditure	3,790	-	-	1,185	1,338	-	1,338	0%	-
	3.3 - Income	322,572	311,805	45,105	518	12,459	19,121	(6,662)	-35%	130
	3.4 - Finance and Major Projects	195,088	97,423	97,423	9,159	104,244	89,304	14,939	17%	21,711
	3.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems	3,108	3,089	3,089	503	4,727	2,832	1,895	0%	84,730
	3.6 - Real Estate	409,528	405,737	405,737	31,148	348,204	371,717	(23,514)	-6%	3,120
	3.7 - City Fleet	9,465	11,000	11,000	(5)	463	11,000	(10,537)	-96%	426,626
	3.10 - Bus Operations	2,159	2,542	2,542	152	1,651	2,330	(679)	-29%	-
	3.11 - Assessment Rates	8,958,096	9,345,000	9,345,000	724,013	8,941,537	8,566,250	375,287	4%	2,015
	3.12 - Miscellaneous	4,290,623	4,553,275	5,032,182	13,487	4,866,578	4,956,196	(89,619)	-2%	9,718,800
	3.13- Supply Chain Management	4,670	2,971	2,971	67	359	2,723	(2,364)	-87%	5,057,234
	Vote 4 - Office of Strategic Management	52	1,596	1,596	-	141	1,463	(1,322)	0%	936
	4.2 - City Research & Policy Advocacy		1,596	1,596	-	141	1,463	(1,322)	-90%	936
	4.6 - Chief Strategy Officer	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - Governance	152,940	82,673	82,673	209	82,469	82,449	20	0%	82,422
	5.1 - Deputy City Manager	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-
	5.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat	1,740	1,357	1,357	26	973	1,316	(343)	0%	925
	5.3 - Communications	1,354	81	81	8	46	74	(28)	-38%	46
	5.4 - Sizakala Centres	1,839	2,043	2,043	149	2,078	1,867	211	0%	2,119
	5.5 - Community Participation & Action Support	69,127	-	-	18	132	-	132	0%	115

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M11 MAY

R thousand	Vote Description	Budget Year 2020/21							Full Year Forecast					
		2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance %				
5.6 - SDB														
5.7 - International & Governance Relations		13			2	20						15	0%	
5.8 - Mayoral Parlour		78,861	79,192	79,192	6	79,220	79,192			28		79,203	0%	
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources		29,733	60,712	57,654	2,930	18,792	52,667	(33,875)				54,364	-64%	
6.1 - Deputy City Manager		264				19				19		2	0%	
6.2 - Human Resources		34			1	6				6		3	0%	
6.3 - Ethekweni Municipal Academy		29,434	60,712	57,654	2,929	18,766	52,667	(33,901)				54,358	-64%	
6.4 - Occupational Health and Safety		0			0	1				1		1	0%	
6.5 - Management Services and Org. Development					0	0				0		0	0%	
Vote 7 - Economic Development and Planning		368,797	398,232	335,941	18,925	252,955	293,247	(40,292)				297,704	-14%	
7.1 - Deputy City Manager		10,394			1	10				10		8	#DIV/0!	
7.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation		126,027	156,763	110,725	7,031	76,194	85,189	(8,995)				112,488	-11%	
7.3 - City Enterprises														
7.4 - Business Support		21,991	30,573	9,187	326	4,456	8,289	(3,833)				3,540	-46%	
7.5 - Retail Markets		7,107	7,670	7,670	608	6,755	7,030	(275)				8,755	-4%	
7.6 - Development Planning & Management		29,197	40,582	38,808	(2)	3,693	35,793	(32,101)				11,697	-90%	
7.7 - Area Based Management														
7.8 - Urban Renewal Projects		54,147	20,256	40,936	326	5,726	39,320	(33,593)				40,280	-85%	
7.9 - Durban Tourism		1,098	1,366	1,366	16	226	1,252	(1,026)				213	-82%	
7.10 - Invest Durban		(7)			(0)	1						6		
7.11 - Airports		7,263	11,032	11,032	518	6,721	10,113	(3,391)				12,333	-34%	
7.12 - Markets		111,580	111,679	110,656	10,101	108,633	101,393	7,240				102,819	7%	
7.13 Catalytic Projects		32	18,312	5,561		40,539	4,868					5,562		
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services		477,373	524,176	605,830	(10,438)	324,003	577,983	(253,980)				658,332	0%	
8.1 - Deputy City Manager		17				4				4		6	#DIV/0!	
8.2 - Emergency Services		10,607	8,449	5,342	733	5,451	5,277	174				4,303	3%	
8.3 - Disaster Management and emergency control		5,500	7,723	7,723		85	7,078	(6,993)				5,089	-99%	
8.7 - Health		222,404	243,655	241,180	(17,638)	152,583	241,092	(88,509)				241,196	-37%	
8.8 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture		143,190	236,671	298,420	5,177	137,217	276,226	(139,009)				370,259	-50%	
8.10 - Moses Mabhida Stadium		32,072	26,179	26,179	1,286	10,686	23,998	(13,312)				10,311	-55%	
8.9 - Agro Ecology		3,862	1,500		4	662	25	637				19		

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M11 MAY

R thousand	Vote Description	Budget Year 2020/21									
		2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
	Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	2,517,384	2,422,110	2,637,874	23,759	1,288,923	1,971,888	(682,965)	-35%	2,539,415	
	9.1 - Deputy City Manager	28	-	-		2		2	0%	-	
	9.2 - Housing	1,145,657	1,147,873	1,374,963	31,204	373,560	863,260	(489,701)	-57%	1,274,735	
	9.3 - Engineering	353,677	209,721	294,965	(15,248)	207,893	278,713	(70,820)	-25%	293,168	
	9.4 - eThekweni Transport Authority	931,225	988,965	842,594	1,466	623,132	718,215	(95,083)	-13%	846,487	
	9.5 - Formal Housing	86,797	75,551	125,351	6,338	84,336	111,699	(27,364)	-24%	125,025	
	Vote 10 - Trading Services	22,868,479	24,939,390	24,962,234	2,120,869	21,654,535	22,806,712	(1,152,177)	-5%	23,822,420	
	10.1 - DCM Trading Services	0	-	-				-	0%		
	10.2 - Electricity	14,177,895	14,413,945	14,640,239	1,121,845	12,997,172	13,448,079	(450,907)	-3%	14,512,497	
	10.3 - Water	5,693,395	7,141,490	7,080,960	727,404	6,158,143	6,329,889	(171,746)	-3%	6,449,906	
	10.4 - Sanitation	1,843,999	1,940,464	1,951,711	204,761	1,399,134	1,813,746	(414,612)	-23%	1,658,588	
	10.5 - Cleansing and Solid Waste	1,153,189	1,438,227	1,285,858	66,859	1,100,085	1,211,503	(111,418)	-9%	1,200,428	
	10.6 - Gas to Electricity		5,265	3,465			3,495	(3,495)	-100%	1,000	
	Vote 11 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Conventional Cen	151,705	172,710	21,794	3,009	22,270	34,475	(12,205)	-35%	22,139	
	13.1 - ICC	151,705	172,710	21,794	3,009	22,270	34,475	(12,205)	-35%	22,139	
	Vote 12 - uShaka Marine World	303,008	344,621	217,045	7,140	189,140	202,512	(13,372)	-7%	129,919	
	14.1 - uShaka Marine World	303,008	344,621	217,045	7,140	189,140	202,512	(13,372)	-7%	129,919	
	Total Revenue by Vote	41,355,770	44,072,854	43,994,485	2,948,302	38,316,303	40,076,847	(1,760,544)	-4%	43,153,941	

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M11 MAY

R thousand	Vote Description	Budget Year 2020/21							Full Year Forecast	
		2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance %
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager										
1.1	City manager's Office	733,714	808,332	836,413	29,161	636,306	773,316	(137,010)	-18%	799,871
		30,004	92,716	92,014	644	10,033	84,296	(74,263)	-88%	11,589
		59,731	61,110	63,136	1,360	46,831	58,693	(11,862)	-20%	58,363
1.3	Internal Audit & Risk Management	109,813	116,409	122,210	9,258	106,053	113,303	(7,250)	-6%	118,566
1.4	Information Technology	534,166	538,098	559,053	17,839	473,199	517,023	(43,825)	-8%	611,126
1.5	Mayoral Parlour			-	60	190		190	#DIV/0!	227
Vote 2 - City Manager Operations										
2.1	Legal Services	1,676,302	1,421,374	1,491,031	104,993	1,511,686	1,387,424	124,262	9%	1,591,430
		85,282	82,186	85,001	6,072	82,391	78,354	4,037	5%	85,904
2.2	Metropolitan Police	1,528,052	1,278,970	1,342,541	93,459	1,369,506	1,249,885	119,621	10%	1,439,072
2.3	Are Based Management	42,704	38,676	40,069	3,486	39,396	37,204	2,192	6%	44,492
2.4	Performance Management	1,6,238	17,299	18,182	1,399	15,839	17,046	(1,207)	-7%	16,794
2.5	City Manager's Support	159		-		(176)		(176)	0%	102
2.6	Chief Operations Officer	3,866	4,242	5,237	576	4,731	4,936	(205)	-4%	5,066
Vote 3 - Finance										
3.1	Deputy City Manager	11,522	10,156	11,151	747	9,126	10,227	(1,100)	-11%	10,535
3.2	Expenditure	184,831	191,486	203,454	10,743	177,711	189,207	(11,496)	-6%	214,054
3.3	Income	456,139	490,708	502,054	28,160	487,967	423,317	64,650	15%	442,505
3.4	Finance and Major Projects	142,888	192,434	193,228	7,309	198,681	177,358	21,323	12%	213,605
3.5	Internal Control & Business Systems	85,944	79,488	84,041	4,318	80,655	77,928	2,727	3%	88,860
3.6	Real Estate	168,248	123,499	131,186	12,141	125,882	122,249	3,634	3%	164,808
3.7	City Fleet	385,289	370,675	367,874	27,487	372,510	338,146	34,364	10%	439,387
3.8	Durban Energy Office	3		-	41	53		53	0%	200
3.10	Bus Operations	248,974	282,074	283,378	23,839	236,460	252,660	(16,200)	-6%	279,830
3.11	Assessment Rates	462,078	261,004	261,004		(334,933)	130,502	(465,435)	-357%	261,004
3.12	Miscellaneous	655,732	2,200,976	1,143,758	35,372	352,906	901,620	(548,714)	-61%	824,906
3.13	Supply Chain Management	102,004	94,323	105,103	7,292	93,771	98,038	(4,267)	-4%	110,315
Vote 4 - Office of Strategic Management										
4.1	Programme Management	54,117	45,012	46,429	2,825	31,956	42,326	(10,370)	-25%	38,744
			4,534	4,534			4,189	(4,189)	-100%	22,147
4.2	City Research & Policy Advocacy	19,473	21,593	22,554	1,661	19,008	20,949	(1,941)	-9%	2,263
4.4	Sustainable City Initiatives			109	178	2,068	109	1,959	1800%	2,263
4.6	Chief Strategy Officer	34,643	18,885	19,233	986	10,880	17,079	(6,199)	-36%	14,333

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M11 MAY

R thousand	Vote Description	Budget Year 2020/21									
		2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
	Vote 5 - Governance	1,147,120	888,505	1,074,061	77,114	994,382	998,578	(4,197)	0%	1,029,634	
	5.1 - Deputy City Manager	8,850	8,648	9,119	721	8,433	8,468	(36)	0%	5,431	
	5.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat	306,996	336,154	348,615	22,883	327,310	321,282	6,028	2%	304,574	
	5.3 - Communications	46,979	54,466	55,692	3,409	47,111	51,665	(4,554)	-9%	37,383	
	5.4 - Sizakala Centres	127,077	112,883	121,682	7,288	114,012	111,938	2,075	2%	135,832	
	5.5 - Community Participation & Action Support	322,297	210,591	216,164	20,229	231,578	200,104	31,474	16%	230,117	
	5.7 - International & Governance Relations	11,909	17,332	17,952	1,205	15,287	16,416	(1,129)	-7%	12,301	
	5.8 - Mayoral Parlour	323,013	148,431	304,837	21,379	250,650	288,706	(38,055)	-13%	303,997	
	Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	579,437	646,046	665,004	44,938	513,530	608,469	(94,939)	-16%	596,289	
	6.1 - Deputy City Manager	8,809	15,087	15,355	801	8,866	13,344	(4,478)	-34%	13,433	
	6.2 - Human Resources	251,651	260,912	274,623	19,962	234,763	256,283	(21,520)	-8%	256,695	
	6.3 - Ethekwini Municipal Academy	229,472	276,857	276,230	17,200	184,388	246,394	(62,006)	-25%	230,731	
	6.4 - Occupational Health and Safety	51,751	55,040	58,501	4,094	49,716	54,887	(5,171)	-9%	55,436	
	6.5 - Management Services and Org. Development	37,754	38,150	40,295	2,880	35,797	37,560	(1,763)	-5%	39,995	
	Vote 7 - Economic Development and Planning	1,115,644	1,110,858	1,149,123	12,123	890,635	1,072,900	(182,265)	-17%	1,192,222	
	7.1 - Deputy City Manager	91,395	23,801	24,193	1,274	21,029	23,244	(2,216)	-10%	24,259	
	7.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation	124,122	153,906	155,675	7,352	109,600	146,891	(37,291)	-25%	148,619	
	7.3 - City Enterprises	170,156	125,998	140,998	(21,713)	109,860	130,498	(20,639)	-16%	204,500	
	7.4 - Business Support	125,940	151,832	154,536	8,005	114,612	146,923	(32,311)	-22%	146,528	
	7.5 - Retail Markets	35,662	28,073	28,626	(19,926)	6,755	25,872	(19,117)	-74%	33,180	
	7.6 - Development Planning & Management	313,628	324,129	338,082	18,990	286,449	314,352	(27,903)	-9%	338,644	
	7.7 - Area Based Management			-				-			
	7.8 - Urban Renewal Projects	69,789	71,625	71,707	2,974	62,396	65,687	(3,291)	-5%	75,482	
	7.9 - Durban Tourism	102,398	137,980	139,645	9,076	106,187	129,361	(23,174)	-18%	121,709	
	7.10 - Invest Durban	15,914	17,928	18,288	1,718	11,374	17,592	(6,217)	-35%	13,816	
	7.11 - Airports	9,035	9,152	9,350	(323)	8,822	8,449	373	4%	10,612	
	7.12 - Markets	50,019	57,683	59,012	3,992	46,438	55,670	(9,233)	-17%	63,283	
	7.13 - Catalytic Projects	7,586	8,749	9,010	704	7,114	8,360	(1,246)	-15%	11,591	

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M11 MAY

R thousand	Vote Description	Budget Year 2020/21									
		2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
	Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	4,046,069	3,860,105	4,054,660	284,182	3,649,842	3,751,853	(102,011)	-3%	4,023,134	
	8.1 - Deputy City Manager	7,863	19,056	19,354	384	4,966	16,542	(11,576)	-70%	12,083	
	8.2 - Emergency Services	389,809	387,310	406,488	27,569	374,369	378,327	(3,958)	-1%	417,482	
	8.3 - Disaster Management and emergency control	182,844	114,411	119,040	9,182	131,494	108,804	22,690	21%	146,897	
	8.4 - Security Management	258,887	192,633	199,864	10,816	222,798	185,546	37,252	20%	239,086	
	8.5 - Safer Cities	83,515	18,513	46,186	1,290	32,038	42,132	(10,094)	-24%	42,369	
	8.6 - Health	718,063	707,175	772,329	56,469	691,860	718,629	(26,769)	-4%	770,341	
	8.7 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture	2,136,032	2,177,363	2,243,895	161,344	1,979,596	2,073,576	(93,980)	-5%	2,139,672	
	8.8 - Moses Mabhida Stadium	246,883	215,827	218,828	15,250	190,049	201,774	(11,725)	-6%	225,437	
	8.9 - Agro Ecology	22,173	27,817	28,677	1,879	22,671	26,522	(3,850)	-15%	29,767	
	Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	4,122,920	3,683,581	3,836,415	181,195	2,817,305	3,527,902	(710,597)	-20%	3,601,568	
	9.1 - Deputy City Manager	15,288	35,872	36,890	1,223	14,629	35,896	(21,266)	-59%	17,754	
	9.2 - Housing	899,140	570,176	672,086	13,057	270,060	612,135	(342,075)	-56%	548,479	
	9.3 - Engineering	1,941,395	1,985,487	2,027,766	148,074	1,766,433	1,885,102	(118,668)	-6%	2,037,647	
	9.4 - eThekweni Transport Authority	1,146,436	1,018,210	997,387	11,865	685,515	901,461	(215,946)	-24%	900,313	
	9.5 - Formal Housing	120,661	73,836	102,285	6,976	80,667	93,309	(12,642)	-14%	97,376	
	Vote 10 - Trading Services	23,790,685	22,881,828	23,295,931	1,630,409	21,607,132	20,975,665	631,467	3%	23,441,067	
	10.1 - DCM Trading Services	9,832	16,918	17,298	754	9,779	15,966	(6,187)	-39%	13,439	
	10.2 - Electricity	13,347,976	13,556,788	13,897,971	950,798	12,482,514	12,323,752	158,761	1%	13,721,013	
	10.3 - Water	7,169,531	6,158,745	6,194,784	509,359	6,296,160	5,805,653	490,508	8%	6,605,263	
	10.4 - Sanitation	1,673,318	1,576,339	1,583,672	102,476	1,406,283	1,386,794	19,489	1%	1,500,115	
	10.5 - Cleansing and Solid Waste	1,575,201	1,553,880	1,583,049	65,483	1,404,000	1,427,470	(23,471)	-2%	1,590,021	
	10.6 - Gas to Electricity	14,827	19,158	19,158	1,540	8,396	16,030	(7,634)	-48%	11,215	
	Vote 11 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Conventional Cen	188,314	176,246	120,505	(157)	85,453	119,439	(33,986)	-28%	88,214	
	11.1 - ICC	188,314	176,246	120,505	(157)	85,453	119,439	(33,986)	-28%	88,214	
	Vote 12 - uShaka Marine World	306,368	343,184	265,990	25,133	239,163	237,631	1,532	1%	138,393	
	12.1 - uShaka Marine World	306,368	343,184	265,990	25,133	239,163	237,631	1,532	1%	138,393	
	Total Expenditure by Vote	40,664,339	40,161,895	40,121,791	2,549,364	34,778,178	36,216,754	(1,438,576)	-4%	39,570,574	
	Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	691,431	3,910,959	3,872,694	398,939	3,538,125	3,860,093	(321,968)	-8%	3,563,367	

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C4 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M11 MAY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21							Full Year Forecast		
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget		YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates	8,958,096	9,345,000	9,345,000	724,013	8,941,537	8,566,250	375,287	4%	9,718,800	
Service charges - electricity revenue	13,513,242	13,779,292	14,034,401	1,093,280	12,530,501	12,874,842	(344,341)	-3%	14,002,061	
Service charges - water revenue	4,571,656	5,573,624	5,573,624	695,572	5,009,709	5,109,155	(99,446)	-2%	5,201,584	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	950,435	1,343,152	1,343,152	160,650	883,926	1,231,223	(347,296)	-28%	1,048,152	
Service charges - refuse revenue	737,076	858,670	858,670	62,447	704,534	787,114	(82,581)	-10%	774,459	
Service charges - other							-			
Rental of facilities and equipment	809,889	932,764	807,652	50,394	649,682	749,046	(99,364)	-13%	789,133	
Interest earned - external investments	507,384	324,478	320,778	23,318	215,488	294,539	(79,051)	-27%	240,342	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	496,873	632,552	365,819	343	3,308	65,963	(62,656)	-95%	18,390	
Fines	185,536	73,121	75,806	1,094	121,482	67,577	53,906	80%	157,695	
Licences and permits	36,229	39,655	39,655	2,985	31,197	36,350	(5,153)	-14%	39,207	
Agency services	11,826	13,785	13,785		15,673	12,636	3,037	24%	19,020	
Transfers recognised - operational	4,087,811	4,090,547	4,709,156	(11,515)	4,242,024	4,553,130	(311,106)	-7%	4,677,206	
Other revenue	3,453,741	3,526,369	3,377,322	10,442	3,286,270	3,315,843	(29,573)	-1%	3,291,146	
Gains on disposal of PPE	9,308	11,521	10,661	611	611	11,269	(10,658)	-95%	15,250	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfer)	38,329,101	40,544,531	40,875,481	2,813,022	36,635,943	37,674,938	(1,038,995)	-3%	39,992,444	
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	11,205,493	10,751,491	11,230,735	803,440	10,344,671	10,477,049	(132,378)	-1%	11,150,396	
Remuneration of councillors	130,833	139,858	139,858	10,156	115,978	128,203	(12,225)	-10%	125,948	
Debt impairment	2,813,152	2,789,923	1,996,866	(16,313)	1,304,953	1,341,887	(36,935)	-3%	2,223,772	
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,682,795	2,958,028	2,948,470	252,059	2,427,246	2,707,211	(279,964)	-10%	2,902,253	
Finance charges	896,748	845,099	786,412	50,252	727,750	727,750	0	0%	789,526	
Bulk purchases	13,237,265	13,430,665	14,068,764	1,082,917	12,688,707	12,699,689	(10,982)	0%	14,035,422	
Other materials	1,163,901	1,199,135	1,213,175	94,951	1,007,638	1,111,018	(103,380)	-9%	1,111,543	
Contracted services	5,455,614	4,937,852	4,561,794	230,878	3,821,357	4,169,160	(347,803)	-8%	4,456,455	
Transfers and grants	578,931	568,253	618,086	13,724	444,297	563,542	(119,245)	-21%	551,279	
Other expenditure	2,496,325	2,541,326	2,550,475	27,291	1,894,463	2,291,155	(396,691)	-17%	2,241,575	
Loss on disposal of PPE	3,282	267	7,156	9	1,116	90	1,026	-	2,406	
Total Expenditure	40,664,339	40,161,896	40,121,791	2,549,364	34,778,178	36,216,754	(1,438,576)	-4%	39,590,573	

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C4 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M11 MAY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Surplus/(Deficit)		(2,335,238)	382,635	753,690	263,659	1,857,765	1,458,184	399,581	0	401,871
Transfers recognised - capital		3,026,701	3,528,323	3,119,004	135,280	1,680,360	2,401,909	(721,549)	-30%	3,161,496
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & Taxation		691,463	3,910,958	3,872,694	398,939	3,538,125	3,860,093	-	-	3,563,367
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		691,463	3,910,958	3,872,694	398,939	3,538,125	3,860,093	-	-	3,563,367
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
municipality		691,463	3,910,958	3,872,694	398,939	3,538,125	3,860,093	-	-	3,563,367
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		691,463	3,910,958	3,872,694	398,939	3,538,125	3,860,093	-	-	3,563,367

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - M11 MAY

Vote Description	Budget Year 2020/21							Full Year Forecast		
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget		YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands										
<u>Multi-Year expenditure appropriation</u>										
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	120,110	364,402	56,212	(389)	27,503	34,964	(7,461)	-21%	57,017	
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	5,943	2,600	4,700	-	44	2,923	(2,879)	-98%	4,690	
Vote 3 - Finance	51,162	52,976	51,232	397	39,558	31,866	7,691	24%	44,124	
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Governance	42,028	13,002	15,600	-	-	9,703	(9,703)	-100%	-	
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	1,624	5,625	4,204	170	583	2,615	(2,032)	-78%	1,686	
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	363,599	322,417	405,489	27,614	225,634	252,214	(26,580)	-11%	371,407	
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	288,390	195,373	295,358	8,866	123,158	183,713	(60,554)	-33%	240,133	
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	1,793,737	2,058,092	2,308,295	226,530	1,540,274	1,435,760	104,515	7%	2,374,672	
Vote 10 - Trading Services	1,386,519	1,201,194	1,329,466	109,338	752,029	826,928	(74,899)	-9%	1,493,815	
Vote 11 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Conventional	-	22,600	6,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - uShaka Marine World	-	19,638	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,053,112	4,257,919	4,478,256	372,526	2,708,783	2,780,686	(71,903)	-3%	4,587,544	
<u>Single Year expenditure appropriation</u>										
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	15,314	33,824	41,837	276	12,240	26,023	(13,783)	486%	41,337	
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	2,208	2,968	6,691	22	3,363	4,162	(799)	598%	6,703	
Vote 3 - Finance	378,433	138,421	166,165	3,430	140,687	103,355	37,332	55%	161,711	
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	68	271	1,196	-	154	744	(589)	-100%	889	
Vote 5 - Governance	3,301	10,147	11,743	273	8,909	7,304	1,605	-13%	27,343	
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	1,939	8,848	8,810	1,277	3,451	5,480	(2,029)	-70%	11,326	
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	2,441	2,157	20,940	494	4,727	13,024	(8,297)	35%	12,631	
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	95,785	51,675	70,314	4,902	45,723	43,735	1,988	-66%	85,281	
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	39,169	89,125	125,728	4,779	99,338	78,203	21,135	-82%	178,924	
Vote 10 - Trading Services	263,604	146,542	471,776	2,420	38,435	293,445	(255,010)	-81%	328,535	
Vote 11 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Conventional	8,652	35,510	2,690	-	8,387	7,731	656	-85%	9,090	
Vote 12 - uShaka Marine World	7,448	15,362	10,012	198	4,497	4,497	-	-	11,512	
Total Capital single-year expenditure	818,362	534,850	937,902	18,070	369,911	587,702	(217,791)	-37%	875,282	
Total Capital Expenditure	4,871,474	4,792,769	5,416,158	390,596	3,078,694	3,368,388	(289,694)	-9%	5,462,826	

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - M11 MAY									
Budget Year 2020/21									
2019/20									
Vote Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Capital Expenditure - Standard Classification									
Governance and administration	483,840	636,611	583,664	7,841	147,304	363,039	(215,735)	-59%	545,157
Executive and council	3,379	335,994	8,160	12	1,225	5,075	(3,850)	-76%	3,152
Finance and administration	480,304	300,435	574,852	7,829	146,045	357,558	(211,513)	-59%	541,353
Internal audit	157	182	652	-	34	406	(372)	-92%	652
Community and public safety	945,334	1,352,168	1,581,714	110,775	924,249	968,755	(44,506)	-5%	1,638,209
Community and social services	138,135	194,826	83,836	6,090	68,769	90,492	(21,723)	-24%	124,561
Sport and recreation	156,359	98,984	284,520	7,525	101,285	123,554	(22,270)	-18%	191,247
Public safety	87,808	41,021	36,430	523	11,919	22,659	(10,741)	-47%	27,705
Housing	555,363	1,004,334	1,160,202	96,435	738,162	721,646	16,516	2%	1,279,776
Health	7,669	13,003	16,725	201	4,115	10,403	(6,288)	-60%	14,921
Economic and environmental services	1,785,730	1,486,852	1,626,215	159,746	1,176,611	1,026,115	150,496	15%	1,626,575
Planning and development	328,881	296,324	345,140	27,624	216,059	229,286	(13,228)	-6%	348,849
Road transport	1,449,069	1,186,829	1,270,479	131,629	955,068	790,238	164,830	21%	1,267,381
Environmental protection	7,781	3,699	10,596	493	5,484	6,591	(1,106)	-17%	10,346
Trading services	1,658,238	1,317,138	1,624,566	112,234	830,530	1,010,480	(179,950)	-18%	1,652,886
Energy sources	513,358	442,878	443,333	42,919	312,069	275,753	36,316	13%	468,969
Water management	390,726	381,631	461,624	45,836	244,339	287,130	(42,791)	-15%	466,062
Waste water management	710,362	346,417	591,561	15,572	232,343	367,951	(135,608)	-37%	612,599
Waste management	7,164	118,758	74,166	7,908	31,178	46,131	(14,953)	-32%	74,166
Other	36,629	27,454	53,883	-	10,601	33,515	(22,914)	-68%	31,090
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Classification	4,873,143	4,792,769	5,416,158	390,596	3,078,694	3,368,388	(289,694)	-9%	5,462,826
Funded by:									
National Government	2,628,205	2,746,166	2,362,837	208,037	1,667,021	1,469,685	197,337	13%	2,362,837
Provincial Government	51,868	782,157	756,167	63,108	483,241	470,336	12,905	3%	756,167
Other transfers and grants	327	-	-	-	1,013	-	1,013	0%	1,013
Transfers recognised - capital	2,680,400	3,528,323	3,119,004	271,145	2,151,276	1,940,020	211,255	11%	3,120,017
Public contributions & donations									
Borrowing	92,000	1,023,498	1,523,498	91,276	746,399	948,549	(202,150)	-21%	-
Internally generated funds	2,119,895	240,948	773,656	28,176	181,020	479,819	(298,800)	-62%	817,811
Total Capital Funding	4,892,294	4,792,769	5,416,158	390,596	3,078,694	3,368,388	(289,694)	-9%	5,462,826

R thousand	Vote Description	Budget Year 2020/21							Full Year Forecast	
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance %
		2019/20								
	Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
	Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation									
	Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	120,110	364,402	56,212	(389)	27,503	34,964	(13,220)	-38%	57,017
	1.1 - City manager's Office	90	330,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1.2 - City Integrity & Investigations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1.3 - Internal Audit & Risk Management	120,020	34,402	56,212	(389)	27,503	34,964	(7,461)	-21%	57,017
	1.4 - Information Technology	5,943	2,600	4,700	-	44	2,923	(2,879)	-98%	4,690
	Vote 2 - Office of the City Manager									
	2.1 - Legal Services	5,694	2,600	4,700	-	44	2,923	(2,879)	-98%	4,690
	2.2 - Metropolitan Police	237	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.3 - Are Based Management	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.4 - Performance Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.5 - City Manager's Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.6 - Chief Operations Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - Finance	51,162	52,976	51,232	397	39,558	31,866	7,691	24%	44,124
	3.1 - Deputy City Manager									
	3.2 - Expenditure	12,488	1,000	2,615	-	-	1,627	-	-	-
	3.3 - Income	7,628	7,580	3,835	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems	-	40,884	43,782	397	39,558	27,232	12,325	45%	-
	3.6 - Real Estate	30,546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,124
	3.7 - City Fleet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.10 - Bus Operations	500	3,512	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.13- Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - Office of Strategic Management									
	4.5 - Transformation									
	4.6 - Chief Strategy Officer									

KZN000 ethekwini - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M11 MAY Budget Year 2020/21)										
R thousand	Vote Description	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	Vote 5 - Governance	42,028	13,002	15,600	-	-	9,703	(9,703)	-100%	-
	5.1 - Deputy City Manager			-						-
	5.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat	796	4,282	2,800		1,742	(1,742)	(1,742)	-100%	-
	5.3 - Communications	348								
	5.4 - Sizakala Centres	40,098	6,028	10,108		6,287	(6,287)	(6,287)	-100%	
	5.5 - Community Participation & Action Support	778	2,692	2,692		1,674	(1,674)	(1,674)	-100%	
	5.6 - SDB	-								
	5.7 - International & Governance Relations	-								
	5.8 - Mayoral Parlour	8								
	Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	1,624	5,625	4,204	170	583	2,615	(2,032)	-78%	1,686
	6.1 - Deputy City Manager		51	-		108	1,633	(1,525)		108
	6.2 - Human Resources	453	1,811	2,626		58	396			636
	6.3 - Ethekwini Municipal Academy	120	636	636	170	417	554	(138)	-25%	891
	6.4 - Occupational Health and Safety	1,021	3,076	891			32	(32)	-100%	51
	6.5 - Management Services and Org. Development	30	51	51						
	Vote 7 - Economic Development and Planning	363,599	322,417	405,489	27,614	225,634	252,214	(26,580)	-11%	371,407
	7.1 - Deputy City Manager	184,979	199,211	185,768	9,005	102,844	115,548	(12,704)	-11%	-
	7.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation	2,141				8,846		(14,113)	0%	170,669
	7.3 - City Enterprises	32,245	23,913	43,939		66	27,330	(18,484)	-68%	25,534
	7.4 - Business Support	2,497	844	70		4,215	44	22	52%	70
	7.5 - Retail Markets	9,082	3,944	6,816		5,074	4,240	(24)	0%	16,154
	7.6 - Development Planning & Management	-			307					
	7.7 - Area Based Management	123,628	16,853	13,059	0	236,985	8,123	(3,049)	-38%	9,219
	7.8 - Urban Renewal Projects	7,000	718	280			174	(174)		204
	7.9 - Durban Tourism									
	7.13 - Airports									
	7.14 - Markets	2,026	1,517	5,110	18,302	104,352	3,178	101,174	3183%	1,329
	7.15 Catalytic Projects		75,417	150,447			93,578	(93,578)	-100%	148,228

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M11 MAY										
Budget Year 2020/21										
R thousand	Vote Description	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21						Full Year Forecast	
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance %
	Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	288,390	195,373	295,358	8,866	123,158	183,713	(48,269)	-26%	240,133
	8.1 - Deputy City Manager	-							0%	-
	8.2 - Emergency Services	7,864	7,157	5,500	-	2,044	3,421	(1,377)	-40%	5,500
	8.3 - Disaster Management and emergency services	2,893	2,342	4,870	-	4,870	3,029	1,841	61%	4,870
	8.6 - Health	11,226	10,503	14,141	-	2,705	8,796	(6,091)	-69%	12,087
	8.7 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture	216,714	127,945	236,988	5,949	104,751	147,394	(42,643)	-29%	202,971
	8.8 - Moses Mabhida Stadium	40,253	33,470	24,149			15,021	(15,021)		
	8.9 - Agro - Ecology	9,440	13,956	9,730	2,917	8,788	6,052	2,736		14,705
	Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	1,793,737	2,058,092	2,308,295	226,530	1,540,274	1,435,760	104,515	7%	2,374,672
	9.1 - Deputy City Manager	312	328	328	-	357	204	153	75%	328
	9.2 - Housing	549,415	974,186	1,079,743	96,365	696,933	671,600	25,333	4%	1,199,728
	9.3 - Engineering	607,131	466,247	544,100	67,118	325,651	338,430	(12,779)	-4%	501,464
	9.4 - eThekweni Transport Authority	634,530	613,164	645,957	63,047	517,283	401,785	115,498	29%	634,986
	9.5 - Formal Housing	2,350	4,167	38,167	-	50	23,740	(23,690)	0%	38,167
	Vote 10 - Trading Services	1,386,519	1,201,194	1,329,466	109,338	752,029	826,928	(74,899)	-9%	1,493,815
	10.1 - DCM Trading Services		-	-						
	10.2 - Electricity	441,529	422,927	327,083	44,058	317,620	203,446	114,174	56%	485,488
	10.3 - Water	330,380	377,067	443,300	45,202	241,730	275,733	(34,003)	-12%	452,970
	10.4 - Sanitation	609,463	292,455	486,805	12,180	165,498	302,793	(137,295)	-45%	492,504
	10.5 - Cleansing and Solid Waste	3,952	106,944	70,477	7,898	27,181	43,837	(16,656)	-38%	61,052
	10.6 - Gas to Electricity	1,195	1,801	1,800			1,120	(1,120)	-100%	1,800
	Vote 11 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Conventional Centre									
	13.1 - ICC		22,600	6,200						
	Vote 12 - uShaka Marine World		19,638	1,500						
	14.1 - uShaka Marine World		19,638	1,500						
	Total multi-year capital expenditure	4,053,112	4,257,919	4,478,256	372,526	2,708,783	2,780,686	(71,903)	-3%	4,587,544

R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager									
	5,789	33,824	41,837	276	12,240	26,023	(13,783)	-53%	41,337
1.1 - City manager's Office			-						
1.2 - City Integrity & Investigations	115	283	183	-	154	114	41	0%	183
1.3 - Internal Audit & Risk Management	157	245	723	-	34	450	(416)	-92%	723
1.4 - Information Technology	5,517	33,296	40,931	276	12,051	25,459	(13,408)	0%	40,431
Vote 2 - Office of the City Manager									
2.1 - Legal Services	108	352	6,691	22	3,363	4,162	(799)	-19%	6,703
2.2 - Metropolitan Police	3,160	2,500	3,729	48	1,853	2,319	(467)	-20%	3,739
2.3 - Are Based Management	116	116	1,862	(15)	969	1,158	(189)	-16%	1,864
2.4 - Performance Management	33	-	450	(11)	107	280			450
2.5 - City Manager's Support			-						
2.6 - Chief Operations Officer			-						
Vote 3 - Finance									
3.1 - Deputy City Manager	55	20	2,618	0	24	1,628	37,332	36%	161,711
3.2 - Expenditure	705	2,874	945	12	1,221	588	(1,605)	-99%	62
3.3 - Income	3,997	2,945	1,743	136	3,024	1,084	633	108%	1,224
3.4 - Finance and Major Projects	130	60	40	-	34	25	1,940	179%	3,315
3.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems	4,921	190	7,894	1,728	6,296	4,910	9	35%	34
3.6 - Real Estate	2,932	1,285	1,145	(47)	234	712	1,386	28%	10,764
3.7 - City Fleet	207,838	15,368	36,852	1,598	22,907	22,922	(478)	-67%	879
3.9 - INK			-				(15)	0%	38,466
3.10 - Bus Operations	168,511	115,254	114,254	-	106,531	71,066	35,465	50%	106,531
3.12 - Miscellaneous			-						
3.13- Supply Chain Management	955	425	674	3	417	419	(2)	0%	436
Vote 4 - Office of Strategic Management									
4.1 - Programme Management	68	271	1,196	-	154	744	(589)	0%	889
4.2 - City Research & Policy Advocacy		248	735			457		0%	735
4.4 Sustainable City Initiatives		23	138		154	86	(457)	0%	154
4.6 - Chief Strategy Officer			323			201			
Vote 5 - Governance									
5.1 - Deputy City Manager	1,994	1,000	4,397	327	2,781	2,735		2%	7,227
5.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat	229	3,786	2,755	67	1,919	1,714	206	12%	2,725
5.3 - Communications	1,682	2,500	1,700	(162)	3,306	1,057	2,249	213%	11,808
5.4 - Sizakala Centres	1,036	1,960	1,960	41	372	1,219	(847)	-69%	4,652
5.5 - Community Participation & Action Support			-						
5.6 - SDB			-						
5.7 - International & Governance Relations	36	251	281	-	241	175	66	38%	281
5.8 - Mayoral Parlour	472	650	650	(1)	290	404	(114)	-28%	650

KZN000 ethekwinini - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M11 MAY										
Budget Year 2020/21										
R thousand	Vote Description	2019/20								
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	2,551	8,848	8,810	1,277	3,451	5,480	(2,029)	-37%	11,326
	6.1 - Deputy City Manager	123	25	76	21	29	47	(18)	-39%	76
	6.2 - Human Resources	1,503	8,175	5,465	509	1,787	3,399	(1,612)	-47%	7,983
	6.3 - Ethekeini Municipal Academy	115	255	2,320	725	1,379	1,443	(64)	-4%	2,320
	6.4 - Occupational Health and Safety	533	266	530	22	73	330	(257)	-78%	528
	6.5 - Management Services and Org. Develop	277	127	419	-	183	261	(78)	-30%	419
	Vote 7 - Economic Development and Planning	5,507	2,157	20,940	494	4,727	13,024	(8,297)	-64%	12,631
	7.1 - Deputy City Manager	9	8	91	-	90	56	34	0%	91
	7.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation	423	176	541	-	669	337	332	0%	747
	7.3 - City Enterprises			-			-			
	7.4 - Business Support	53	1	1,070	-	1,201	666	535	0%	2,075
	7.5 - Retail Markets	-	1	774	-	10	481	(471)	-98%	774
	7.6 - Development Planning & Management	3,182	1,284	15,678	494	2,041	9,752	(7,711)	-79%	6,341
	7.7 - Area Based Management						-			
	7.8 - Urban Renewal Projects	86	8	53	-	51	33	18		53
	7.9 - Durban Tourism	99		235	-	311	146	165		311
	7.10 - Moses Mabhida		218	218	-	71	136			218
	7.13 - Airports						-			
	7.14 - Markets	1,655	461	2,280	-	284	1,418	(1,134)	0%	2,021
	Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	94,211	51,675	70,314	4,902	45,723	43,735	1,988	5%	85,281
	8.1 - Deputy City Manager	97	100	100			62	(62)	-100%	100
	8.2 - Emergency Services	45,622	19,262	9,550	20	754	5,940	(5,186)	-87%	824
	8.3 - Disaster Management and emergency a	27,356	9,504	12,951	456	7,224	8,056	(832)	-10%	12,952
	8.4 - Security Management	207		-			-			
	8.5 - Safer Cities	3,807		-			-			
	8.6 - Health	991	4,500	4,834	201	1,601	3,007	(1,406)	-47%	4,834
	8.7 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture	8,915	18,204	25,810	2,494	21,936	16,054	5,882		36,439
	8.8 - Moses Mabhida Stadium	7,131	-	10,619	926	13,052	6,605	6,447		28,153
	8.9 - Agri	85	105	6,450	805	1,157	4,012			1,980

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M11 MAY										
Budget Year 2020/21										
R thousand	Vote Description	2019/20								
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	70,325	89,125	125,728	4,779	99,338	78,203	21,135	27%	178,924
	9.1 - Deputy City Manager	215	218	218	-	154	136	19	14%	218
	9.2 - Housing	3,586	25,981	42,292	70	41,179	26,306	14,873	57%	41,881
	9.3 - Engineering	10,455	1,326	66,628	3,968	48,591	41,443	7,148	17%	109,263
	9.4 - eThekweni Transport Authority	56,056	61,600	16,590	741	9,414	10,319	(905)	-9%	27,562
	9.5 - Formal Housing	13								
	Vote 10 - Trading Services	242,670	146,542	471,776	2,420	38,435	293,445	(255,010)	-87%	328,535
	10.1 - DCM Trading Services	-	15	15			9	(9)	-100%	15
	10.2 - Electricity	143,628	40,650	222,371	1,771	10,723	138,315	(127,592)	-92%	53,569
	10.3 - Water	60,346	4,564	18,262	633	2,609	11,359	(8,750)	-77%	16,292
	10.4 - Sanitation	22,461	1,490	4,269	6	21,106	2,655	18,451	695%	22,374
	10.5 - Cleansing and Solid Waste	16,234	99,823	226,860	9	3,997	141,107	(137,110)	-97%	236,285
	10.6 - Gas to Electricity									
	Vote 11 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Cor	8,652	35,510	2,690	-	8,387	7,731	656	8%	9,090
	13.1 - ICC	8,652	35,510	2,690	-	8,387	7,731	656	8%	9,090
	Vote 12 - uShaka Marine World	10,500	15,362	10,012	198	4,497	4,497	-		11,512
	14.1 - uShaka Marine World	10,500	15,362	10,012	198	4,497	4,497	-		11,512
	Total single-year capital expenditure - Consolid	839,183	534,850	937,902	18,070	369,911	587,702	(217,791)	(0)	875,282
	Total Capital Expenditure- Consolidation	4,892,295	4,792,769	5,416,158	390,596	3,078,694	3,368,388	(289,694)	(0)	5,462,826

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C6 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M11 MAY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21				
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands					
ASSETS					
Current assets					
Cash and Bank	282,510	572,858	507,257	15,500	240,899
Call investment deposits	4,438,381	5,100,000	3,610,000	5,218,986	4,670,000
Consumer debtors	6,323,248	5,862,912	7,130,293	7,249,953	7,104,997
Other debtors	2,487,422	2,658,102	2,624,650	2,833,485	2,677,064
Current portion of long-term receivables	59,582	42,453	56,519	361,813	56,943
Inventory	856,241	607,877	607,105	495,597	619,120
Total current assets	14,447,384	14,844,202	14,535,824	16,175,334	15,369,022
Non current assets					
Long-term receivables	69,020	63,847	70,786	81,610	72,194
Investment property	262,375	264,617	270,245	259,932	270,245
Property, plant and equipment	53,319,485	55,646,469	55,778,930	53,579,761	55,851,972
Intangible assets	594,795	700,408	606,714	470,392	606,714
Other non-current assets	25,154	958,020	658,020	798,679	380,645
Total non current assets	54,270,829	57,633,361	57,384,695	55,273,739	57,181,770
TOTAL ASSETS	68,718,213	72,477,564	71,920,519	71,449,073	72,550,792
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities					
Bank overdraft	-	312,572	312,572	266,142	318,823
Borrowing	851,433	1,007,157	1,007,157	1,018,158	868,461
Consumer deposits	2,504,982	2,471,819	2,452,757	2,566,013	2,523,290
Trade and other payables	9,585,592	7,430,138	7,425,343	8,169,149	7,995,172
Provisions	961,944	1,066,104	1,066,104	846,289	1,076,236
Total current liabilities	13,903,951	12,287,790	12,263,932	12,865,751	12,781,982
Non current liabilities					
Borrowing	7,515,742	9,045,125	9,545,725	7,346,179	9,058,304
Provisions	4,236,617	4,778,569	4,778,569	4,204,807	4,310,479
Total non current liabilities	11,752,359	13,823,694	14,324,294	11,550,986	13,368,783
TOTAL LIABILITIES	25,656,310	26,111,483	26,588,226	24,416,737	26,150,765
NET ASSETS	43,061,903	46,366,081	45,332,293	47,032,336	46,400,027
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	43,004,433	43,692,001	43,316,113	46,974,866	44,396,343
Reserves	57,470	2,674,080	2,016,180	57,470	2,003,684
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	43,061,903	46,366,081	45,332,293	47,032,336	46,400,027

Description	Budget Year 2020/21							Full Year Forecast	
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget		YTD variance
R thousands									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Property rates	8,673,931	8,130,150	8,130,150	724,013	7,517,483	8,941,537	(1,424,054)	-16%	8,844,108
Service charges	19,720,967	18,752,622	18,974,567	2,011,950	19,102,970	19,128,670	(25,700)	0%	19,666,227
Other revenue	1,404,833	4,099,049	4,048,127	64,915	4,104,305	4,181,452	(77,148)	-2%	3,784,224
Government - operating	3,830,769	4,090,547	4,709,156	(11,515)	4,637,397	4,553,130	84,267	2%	4,677,206
Government - capital	3,207,137	3,528,323	3,119,003	-	2,983,799	-	2,983,799	#DIV/0!	3,194,680
Interest	507,384	957,030	320,778	23,661	218,796	360,503	(141,707)	-39%	193,706
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(32,483,688)	(33,000,326)	(34,150,076)	(2,249,633)	(32,475,636)	(32,907,972)	432,336	-1%	(34,186,326)
Finance charges	(896,748)	(845,099)	(786,412)	(50,252)	(727,750)	(727,750)	(0)	0%	(789,526)
Transfers and Grants	(578,931)	(568,253)	(618,086)	(13,724)	(444,297)	(563,542)	119,245	-21%	(551,096)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	3,385,652	5,144,042	3,747,207	499,414	4,917,066	2,966,028	1,951,038	66%	4,833,202
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	9,420	11,521	10,661	9	1,727	11,359	(9,631)	-85%	15,250
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors					(12,590)	-	(12,590)	#DIV/0!	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	(8,096)	-	(1,766)		(773,525)	(1,619)	(771,906)	47683%	5,247
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments					-	-	-		-
Payments									
Capital assets	(4,547,738)	(4,792,769)	(5,416,158)	(390,596)	(3,078,694)	(3,368,388)	(105,066)	3%	(5,514,563)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(4,546,414)	(4,779,961)	(5,407,263)	(390,587)	(3,863,082)	(3,358,648)	504,433	-15%	(5,494,066)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Borrowing long term/refinancing		1,000,000	1,500,000						1,500,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		47,976	47,976	0	61,031	43,978	17,053	39%	47,976
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(1,052,740)	(818,331)	(804,126)	(11,667)	(481,922)	(737,116)	255,194	-35%	(805,088)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(1,052,740)	229,645	743,850	(11,667)	(420,891)	(693,138)	(272,247)	39%	742,888
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(2,213,502)	593,725	(916,206)	97,160	633,093	(1,085,758)			82,024
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:	6,934,393	4,766,561	4,720,891		4,720,891	4,720,891			4,720,891
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:	4,720,891	5,360,286	3,804,685		5,353,984	3,635,133			4,802,915

ANNEXURE 2

*SUPPORTING
DOCUMENTATION*

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M11 MAY						
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>						
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure	-0.4%	4.1%	4.0%	3.5%	4.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	5.6%	4.6%	4.4%		
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	1.9%	79.1%	65.3%	24.2%	27.9%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>						
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/Funds & Reserves	41.7%	38.4%	40.3%	35.7%	39.3%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Projected Revenue	0.0%	338.3%	473.5%	127.8	77.3%
<u>Liquidity</u>						
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.2
Liquidity Ratio	Cash and short-Investments/Current Liabilities	0.3	0.5	0.3	0.4	0.4
<u>Revenue Management</u>						
Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)		98.8%	87.0%	87.0%		92.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	23.3%	21.3%	24.2%	28.7%	24.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>						
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	107.7%				
<u>Other Indicators</u>						
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	8.5%	8.0%	8.00%	10.94%	8.00%
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	0.5	0.3	30.00%	52.04%	30.00%
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue	0.3	0.3	27.48%	28.24%	27.88%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Operating Expenditure	0.1	0.1	8.98%	6.27%	7.81%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue	0.1	0.1	9.14%	1.99%	2.29%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>						
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	18.86	262.8	32.20%	26.80%	46.20%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	22.77	0.3	30.7%	0.6%	3.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2.07	2.1	1.5%	0.5%	1.8%

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M11 MAY

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2020/21								Total	Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year		
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	751,638									627,627
Bulk Water	0200	302,277									274,396
PAYE deductions	0300	139,489									133,301
VAT (output less input)	0400	643									4,501
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	144,556									140,934
Loan repayments	0600	323,165	19,109							11,667	803,651
Trade Creditors	0700	244,694	1,834	1,891	941	163,719					533,501
Auditor General	0800										0
Other	0900	64,080									42,918
Total By Customer Type	2600	1,970,542	20,943	1,891	941	163,719	11,667	353,711	11,667	64,080	2,560,828

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M11 MAY

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Period of Investment		Type of Investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield for the month (%)	Market value at beginning of the month	Change in market value	Market value at end of the month
	Yrs/Months								
<u>Parent Municipality</u> Funds Re Investments - Deposit	Various		Fixed	Various			5,475,000 5,475,000	(380,000) (380,000)	5,095,000 5,095,000
Municipality sub-total					-				
<u>Entities</u> uShaka Marine World									
Investec	21 days		21 days fixed deposit				-	-	-
Investec 7 day	7 Days		60 day Fixed Deposit				-	-	-
Investec 21 day	21 days		21 day Fixed Deposit		7.0%	63	63	0	63
Investec 32 day Access	32 days		32 days		7.9%	27,000	27,000	3,000	30,000
Nedgroup			Nedgroup		6.5%				
Nedbank Call	Call Deposit		7 day Fixed Deposit		6.9%				
Nedbank 000026			Fixed Deposit		7.0%				
Nedbank Call	Call Deposit		7 day Fixed Deposit		7.1%				
ICC									
ABSA INVESTMENT 113904276			FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	65	3.6%	22,313		22,380
ABSA INVESTMENT 127999809			FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	54	4.3%	15,978		16,034
ABSA BANK ACC 9148806852			CALL	MONTHLY INVEST	0	2.3%	80		80
INVESTEC 1100-169966-460			FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	31	3.6%	10,791		10,823
INVESTEC 1100-169966-456			FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	72	4.9%	18,568		18,642
INVESTEC BANK ACC 1100169966 458			FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	47	4.0%	14,843		14,892
GRINDROD 189383			FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	41	4.7%	11,029		11,071
GRINDROD 11000062669			CALL	MONTHLY INVEST	0	3.4%	1		1
Entities sub-total					310		120,666	3,000	123,987
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST					310		5,595,666	(377,000)	5,218,987

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M11 MAY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21							Full Year Forecast	
	2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance %
R thousands									
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	3,549,524	3,686,278	4,219,894	-	3,964,623	4,124,467	(159,844)	-3.9%	4,212,765
Local Government Equitable Share	3,160,624	3,444,498	3,923,405		3,763,471	3,871,781	(108,310)	-2.8%	3,923,405
Finance Management	1,000	1,000	1,000		1,000	1,000	-		1,000
EPWP	78,757	79,192	79,192		79,192	79,192	-		79,192
Infrastructure Skills Development	36,300	35,000	31,942		31,942	32,209	(267)	-0.8%	31,942
Public Transport	90,131	119,618	92,400		63,339	60,561	2,778	4.6%	86,313
Integrated City Development	6,896	6,970	6,417		22,679	2,740	19,939	727.8%	5,374
Urban Settlements Development	62,833		53,138			47,824	(47,824)	-100.0%	53,138
Fuel Levy			32,400			29,160	(29,160)	-100.0%	32,400
Electricity Demand Side Management					3,000		3,000		
Provincial Government:	271,239	391,207	477,939	35,577	1,624,264	420,266	252,507	60.1%	454,969
Health subsidy	238,810	237,793	237,793	17,576	201,010	237,793	(36,783)	-15.5%	237,793
Housing	2,859	49,278	136,010	18,002	279,865	87,139	192,726	221.2%	50,000
Art and Culture	24,606	94,063	94,063		177,468	86,343	91,125	105.5%	164,874
Grant Accreditation	3,830	10,073	10,073		14,431	8,992	5,439	60.5%	2,303
Other grant providers:	10,005	13,063	11,323	-	-	8,396	-		9,472
European Union									
BMZ - UMHLANGANE	1,142	0	0						0
LGSETA		8,500	8,500						8,500
Development Bank of South Africa									
ABI	56	63	63			1,301			63
Standard Bank									
National Research Foundation									
Other Grants	8,807	4,499	2,760			294			909
Irvin & Johnson									
The Media Factory									
Xpanda									
Sticks nicks t/a Ola Durban									
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	3,830,769	4,090,547	4,709,156	35,577	5,588,887	4,553,130	92,663	2.0%	4,677,206

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M11 MAY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21							Full Year Forecast	
	2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance %
R thousands									
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	2,706,826	2,746,166	2,362,837	-	2,552,527	1,469,685	1,082,842	73.7%	2,404,708
Urban Settlements Development	2,031,608	1,570,118	1,325,618		2,457,295	824,535	1,632,760	198.0%	1,324,060
Public Transport and Systems	675,218	664,025	530,195		-	329,781	(329,781)	-100.0%	558,625
Electricity Demand Side Management		10,000	9,000		6,000	5,598	402	7.2%	9,000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		70,000	66,000		66,000	41,052	24,948	60.8%	66,000
Integrated City Development		39,494	39,494		23,232	24,565	(1,333)	-5.4%	54,494
Informal settlement		392,529	-			244,153	(244,153)	-100.0%	
Provincial Government:	500,311	782,157	756,167	-	431,272	470,336	(39,064)	-8.3%	756,760
Art and Culture		34,990	5,000			3,110	(3,110)	-100.0%	5,593
Department of Housing	500,311	747,167	721,167		431,272	448,566	(17,294)	-3.9%	717,167
Gap affordable housing grant			30,000			-	#REF!	#REF!	34,000
Grant Accreditation						-			
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28
Acquaponics Projects									
ICT grants									
DBSA									
National Monuments									
DEVELOPERS CONTRIBUTION: OUTER WEST									
Lotto									
Royal Netherlands									
Public Contributions									
Nature Reserve									
DBSA									
Reforestation									
Orio Grant									
Other Grants									
Tsogo sun									28
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	3,207,137	3,528,323	3,119,004	-	2,983,799	1,940,020	1,043,778	53.8%	3,161,496
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	7,037,905	7,618,870	7,828,160	35,577	8,572,685	6,493,150	1,136,442	17.5%	7,838,702

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC7 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M11 MAY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									
	2018/19	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:										
Local Government Equitable Share	3,741,555	3,686,278	4,219,894	386	4,004,791	4,124,467	(113,539)	-2.8%	4,212,765	
Finance Management	3,160,624	3,444,498	3,923,405		3,810,422	3,871,781	(61,359)	-1.6%	3,923,405	
EPWP	1,000	1,000	1,000		304	1,000	(696)	-69.6%	1,000	
Infrastructure Skills Development	78,757	79,192	79,192		79,192	79,192	-		79,192	
Public Transport	1,721	35,000	31,942	386	2,526	32,209	(29,683)	-92.2%	31,943	
Integrated City Development	131,940	119,618	92,400		61,916	60,561	1,355	2.2%	86,313	
Urban Settlements Development	2,137	6,970	6,417		141	2,740	(2,598)	-94.8%	5,374	
Electricity Demand Side Management	304,786	53,138	53,138		27,267	47,824	(20,557)	-43.0%	53,138	
Other grants	58,361	32,400	32,400		23,023	29,160	-		32,400	
Provincial Government:										
Health subsidy	330,211	391,207	477,939	(11,902)	228,973	420,266	(191,294)	-45.5%	454,969	
Housing	212,998	237,793	237,793	(18,057)	150,584	237,793	63,445	72.8%	237,793	
Art and Culture	51,228	49,278	136,010	2,733	35,371	87,139	1,600	0	50,000	
Grant Accreditation	56,889	94,063	94,063	3,422	37,191	86,343	16,859	187.5%	164,874	
Department of Environment Affairs and Tourism	9,097	10,073	10,073		5,828	8,992	840	#REF!	2,303	
Department of Minerals and Energy										
Sport and Recreation										
Other grant providers:										
European Union	16,044	13,063	11,323	0	8,261	8,396	(136)	-1.6%	9,472	
BMZ - UMHLANGANE	463	0	0		628		628	#DIV/0!	0	
Development Bank of South Africa	1,473				812	1,301	(489)	-37.6%		
Old Mutual	365									
ABI	60	63	63						63	
Standard Bank										
Sustainable Living Exhibition										
National Research Foundation										
LGSETA		8,500	8,500	0	6,156	6,375	6,156	#DIV/0!	8,500	
Other Grants	11,750	4,499	2,760		392	294	98	33.3%	909	
Irvin & Johnson	375									
The Media Factory	747				174	130	43			
Xpanda	126				100	296	(196)			
Sificks nilicks t/a Ola Durban	687									
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	4,087,811	4,090,547	4,709,156	(11,515)	4,242,024	4,553,130	(304,969)	-6.7%	4,677,206	

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC7 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M11 MAY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									
	2018/19	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
Urban Settlements Development	1,983,754	2,746,166	2,362,837	208,037	1,667,021	1,469,685	197,337	13.4%	2,362,837	
Public Transport and Systems	1,319,268	1,570,118	1,325,618	117,333	860,871	824,535	36,336	4.4%	1,325,618	
Electricity Demand Side Management	557,286	664,025	530,195	48,195	449,844	329,781	120,062	36.4%	530,195	
Electrification Programme		10,000	9,000	-	-	5,598	(5,598)	-100.0%	9,000	
Expanded Public Works										
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	62,246	70,000	66,000	1,981	42,274	41,052	1,222	3.0%	66,000	
Integrated City Development	44,253	39,494	39,494		32,009	24,565	7,444	30.3%	39,494	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										
Disaster Management Grant										
Informal settlement		392,529	392,529	40,528	282,024	244,153	37,870		392,529	
Provincial Government:	388,111	782,157	756,167	63,108	483,241	470,336	12,905	2.7%	756,167	
Art and Culture	1,820	34,990	5,000	-	1,298	3,110	(4,897)	-157.5%	5,000	
Department of Housing	386,291	747,167	721,167	63,108	481,943	448,566			721,167	
Gap affordable Housing grant			30,000	-	-	18,660			30,000	
Other grant providers:	5,460	-	-	-	1,013	-	803	#DIV/0!	1,013	
Acquaponics Projects										
ICT grants	5,134				417				417	
Other Grants	326				596		558	#DIV/0!	596	
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	2,377,325	3,528,323	3,119,004	271,145	2,151,276	1,940,020	(59,273)	(0)	3,120,017	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6,465,135	7,618,870	7,828,160	259,629	6,393,300	6,493,150	36,265	0.6%	7,797,223	

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	Budget Year 2020/21									
	2019/20	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
	A	B	C					%	D	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Salary	81,161	85,189	85,189	6,576	72,249	78,090	(5,841)	-7%	85,189	
Pension Contributions	10,250	11,407	11,407	830	9,123	10,456	(1,334)	-13%	11,407	
Medical Aid Contributions	7,921	8,950	8,950	148	6,062	8,205	(2,142)	-26%	8,950	
Motor vehicle allowance	18,651	23,799	23,799	737	13,781	21,816	(8,035)	-37%	23,799	
Cell phone and other allowances	8,886	9,289	9,289	1,865	8,010	8,515	(505)	-6%	9,289	
Other Benefits or Allowances	3,965	1,223	1,223	105	6,753	1,121	(5,632)	502%	1,223	
Sub Total - Councillors % increase	130,833	139,858 6.9%	139,858 6.9%	10,156	115,978	128,203	(12,225)	-10%	139,858 6.9%	
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	17,713	21,876	22,146	1,812	20,558	20,300	257	1%	21,672	
Pension and UIF Contributions	1,674	1,511	1,511	97	1,339	1,385	(47)	-3%	1,511	
Medical Aid Contributions	248	269	269	5	101	247	(146)	-59%	269	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	4,476	3,176	3,293	349	3,937	3,019	918	30%	3,176	
Cellphone Allowance	111	112	114	8	109	104	5	4%	112	
Other benefits and allowances	1,433	1,133	1,146	105	904	1,050	(147)	-14%	1,133	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality % increase	25,655	29,392 14.6%	29,695 15.8%	2,376	26,947	27,221	(274)	-1%	29,188 13.8%	
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages	6,483,658	6,870,447	7,418,352	551,814	6,687,629	6,800,156	(112,527)	-2%	6,878,844	
Pension and UIF Contributions	1,214,821	1,300,291	1,302,234	104,507	1,169,661	1,193,714	(24,054)	-2%	1,301,805	
Medical Aid Contributions	580,300	693,695	691,421	52,998	572,055	633,803	(61,748)	-10%	693,508	
Overtime	1,332,037	846,716	800,224	10,782	1,012,843	733,538	279,304	38%	800,174	
Performance Bonus		185	185		14	170	(156)	-92%	185	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	394,344	400,745	408,616	34,043	371,046	374,565	(3,519)	0%	406,042	
Cellphone Allowance	22,976	24,707	25,022	1,965	21,772	22,937	(1,165)	-5%	24,765	
Housing Allowances	41,778	35,693	38,844	3,726	40,675	35,607	5,069	14%	36,064	
Other benefits and allowances	428,207	176,518	188,545	14,691	163,674	172,833	(9,158)	-5%	176,929	
Payments in lieu of leave	335,605			12	12			#DIV/0!		
Long service awards	14,499									
Post-retirement benefit obligations	175,081	220,607	220,607	14,885	168,113	202,223	(34,109)	-17%	220,607	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff % increase	11,023,307	10,569,604 -4.1%	11,094,049 0.6%	789,424	10,207,493	10,169,545	37,948	0%	10,538,923 -4.4%	
Total Parent Municipality	11,179,794	10,738,854	11,263,603	801,956	10,350,418	10,324,969	25,449	0%	10,707,969	

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Budget Year 2020/21									
	2019/20	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands										
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages	8,533	17,029	13,405	400	5,329	12,288	(6,959)	-57%	3,532	
Pension and UIF Contributions	1,313	1,469	1,469	65	722	1,347	(625)	-46%	398	
Medical Aid Contributions	94	107	107	4	45	98	(52)	-54%	23	
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance	97	105	105	4	46	97	(51)	0%	28	
Other benefits and allowances	796									
Payments in lieu of leave	(115)	1,405	1,405	3	(153)	1,288	(1,441)	-112%		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	10,719	20,116	16,491	515	6,394	15,117	(8,722)	-58%	3,981	
% increase		87.7%	53.9%						-62.9%	
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages	123,253	136,977	98,226	8,343	87,409	90,040	(2,631)	-3%	77,431	
Pension and UIF Contributions	12,555	13,351	11,978	1,127	11,092	10,980	112	1%	6,080	
Medical Aid Contributions	4,419	4,433	3,903	356	4,074	3,577	496	14%	2,258	
Overtime	3,407	3,792	3,648	348	1,981	3,344	(1,363)	0%	777	
Performance Bonus	1,480	1,610	1,145			1,050	(1,050)	-100%		
Motor Vehicle Allowance	36	96	59		1	54	(53)	-98%	1	
Cellphone Allowance										
Other benefits and allowances	189	226	70	2	40	65	(24)	-38%		
Payments in lieu of leave	260	3,613	3,423	816	(897)	3,138	(4,035)	-129%		
Long service awards	215	968	736	133	136	675	(538)	-80%	2	
Post-retirement benefit obligations										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	145,813	165,068	123,188	11,125	103,836	112,922	(9,086)	-8%	86,549	
% increase		13.2%	-15.5%						-40.6%	
Total Municipal Entities	156,532	185,184	139,679	11,640	110,231	128,039	(17,808)	-14%	90,530	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	11,336,327	10,924,038	11,403,282	813,596	10,460,649	10,453,008	7,641	0%	10,798,500	
% increase		-3.6%	0.6%						-4.7%	
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	11,205,493	10,784,180	11,263,424	803,440	10,344,671	10,324,805			10,658,642	

Description	Budget Year 2020/21												2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates	579,694	614,352	636,945	959,119	640,436	708,433	602,176	695,060	698,612	654,788	727,869	568,128	8,130,150	8,691,131	9,290,819	
Service charges - electricity revenue	1,180,478	1,328,876	1,459,078	1,261,923	1,165,790	1,294,051	1,161,753	1,174,852	1,258,709	1,193,234	1,308,761	328,530	11,987,984	13,728,219	14,755,723	
Service charges - water revenue	331,352	334,600	333,448	399,813	334,756	375,587	330,171	366,753	392,036	356,420	392,679	305,271	4,849,053	5,310,827	5,816,637	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	62,486	64,128	65,821	69,644	65,735	71,959	59,377	69,523	75,622	67,562	74,533	225,297	1,168,542	1,284,228	1,411,367	
Service charges - refuse	54,643	48,112	56,127	55,748	53,907	62,142	52,604	55,931	62,919	58,167	61,156	36,208	747,043	820,427	901,026	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	313,330	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	54,614	51,413	52,417	48,352	53,731	60,562	58,470	105,149	8,339	61,532	95,105	66,472	932,764	1,007,519	1,073,364	
Interest earned - external investments	43,357	6,399	18,127	14,650	13,658	11,185	24,928	14,551	21,257	23,838	23,539	26,102	324,478	343,693	389,715	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	456,291	(9,20)	(438,389)	4,554	6,850	(229,392)	198,462	(12,166)	(3,505)	21,181	343	51,742	632,552	655,679	679,964	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	(1,648)	4,448	1,181	(1,348)	(648)	780	1,062	1,432	10	2,539	113,676	5,964	73,121	76,692	80,499	
Licences and permits	740	367	6,246	901	4,100	3,811	3,228	4,958	567	3,294	2,985	43,805	39,655	41,719	43,805	
Agency services	-	1,804	232	5,743	4,545	4,545	1	1,814	-	1,533	0	4,359	17,785	14,054	14,757	
Transfer receipts - operating	19,000	1,552,597	204,349	219,403	(144,639)	1,371,639	67,274	39,270	1,168,105	151,994	(11,595)	170,470	4,090,547	4,426,642	4,773,242	
Other revenue	22,622	1,009,405	(24,093)	(52,413)	132,018	1,153,928	10,357	10,743	926,562	97,350	(210)	13,173	3,035,722	3,424,167	3,644,934	
Cash Receipts by Source	2,803,628	5,015,581	2,371,490	2,986,088	2,325,693	4,889,231	2,569,864	2,527,870	4,609,232	2,693,433	2,788,840	1,804,737	36,342,728	39,824,998	42,875,852	
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfer receipts - capital	1,372,090	71,991	491	207,809	490,297	(464,503)	-	3,000	973,017	(1)	329,608	91,438	3,528,323	3,547,210	3,675,520	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	608	1	-	8	922	63	122	(6)	9	11,521	11,521	11,547	10,471	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	(28,582)	29,747	3,957	-	7,584	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	
Increase in consumer deposits	1,841	8,229	5,273	16,169	(9,133)	(5,007)	508	573	(1,137)	(7,690)	(9,048)	47,976	47,976	46,841	49,882	
Receipt of non-current debtors	3,480	-	22,553	(721,764)	-	-	-	-	(2)	1,315	1,287	1,162	1,287	1,162	1,437	
Receipt of non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Change in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	4,181,039	5,095,801	2,407,050	2,479,170	2,815,990	4,372,134	2,542,712	2,561,253	5,585,189	2,682,747	3,118,308	2,956,959	40,931,834	44,431,757	47,613,163	
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs	899,560	803,613	888,535	903,108	1,433,167	907,502	944,392	882,561	887,974	944,424	849,835	215,985	10,751,492	11,470,070	12,274,128	
Remuneration of councillors	10,779	10,781	10,159	10,074	10,053	10,243	10,174	10,134	13,272	10,058	10,249	16,548	139,858	145,538	151,451	
Interest paid	18,672	8,523	6,313	8,090	23,084	385,017	65,448	59,046	65,295	23,264	64,997	32,409	845,099	875,304	914,197	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	1,133,810	1,496,134	629,826	848,727	734,380	803,279	747,937	726,927	772,600	802,809	736,019	626,544	10,220,351	11,769,213	12,651,804	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	336,914	(65,141)	289,847	537,678	285,117	27,887	640,616	228,227	317,790	310,426	346,898	413,151	3,210,314	3,439,926	3,686,158	
Other materials	75,218	67,097	84,429	93,544	84,960	61,260	66,834	98,103	148,646	108,088	119,460	1,789	1,199,135	1,282,081	1,343,664	
Contracted services	272,668	176,096	370,570	422,840	366,989	410,334	336,196	308,202	449,128	424,399	283,934	132,660	4,937,852	5,500,235	5,764,857	
Grants and subsidies paid - other	57,468	20,627	40,261	34,343	21,476	31,392	51,491	33,734	45,875	45,875	65,811	92,057	568,253	605,511	646,130	
General expenses	222,217	265,508	(66,897)	297,141	208,540	61,583	122,989	214,176	171,707	325,173	72,326	667,821	2,541,326	2,670,692	3,031,474	
Cash Payments by Type	3,027,307	2,783,238	2,253,043	3,155,545	3,167,765	2,698,497	2,986,075	2,561,111	2,868,232	2,994,517	2,549,530	2,198,964	34,413,678	37,758,569	40,463,863	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets	101,070	272,276	245,803	299,817	385,865	245,277	251,105	393,219	235,485	238,180	390,597	563,267	4,792,769	5,098,905	5,583,392	
Repayment of borrowing	17,301	-	66,308	-	11,667	305,940	18,182	-	50,859	-	11,667	259,407	818,331	792,288	794,771	
Other Cash Flows/Payments	960,541	1,805,091	1,375,175	(836,840)	(581,977)	206,505	(194,436)	(342,982)	(194,522)	111,536	600,142	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	4,106,219	4,860,605	3,960,329	2,618,522	2,983,320	3,456,219	3,060,926	2,611,348	2,960,053	3,344,233	3,551,936	3,021,638	40,024,779	43,649,761	46,842,026	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	74,821	235,195	(1,553,278)	(139,352)	(167,330)	915,914	(518,214)	(50,095)	2,625,136	(661,486)	(433,629)	(64,680)	907,056	781,996	771,136	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:	4,720,891	5,101,123	5,336,318	3,783,039	3,643,688	3,476,357	4,392,272	3,874,057	3,823,962	6,449,098	5,787,613	5,353,984	4,720,891	5,627,947	6,409,943	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	5,101,123	5,336,318	3,783,039	3,643,688	3,476,357	4,392,272	3,874,057	3,823,962	6,449,098	5,787,613	5,353,984	5,289,304	5,627,947	6,409,943	7,181,079	

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC10 Monthly Budget Statement - Parent Municipality Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M11 MAY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21							Full Year Forecast		
	2018/19	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget		YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates	8,958,096	9,345,000	9,345,000	724,013	8,941,537	8,566,250	375,287	4%	9,718,800	
Service charges - electricity revenue	13,513,242	13,779,292	14,034,401	1,093,280	12,530,501	12,874,842	(344,341)	-3%	14,002,061	
Service charges - water revenue	4,571,656	5,573,624	5,573,624	695,572	5,009,709	5,109,155	(99,446)	-2%	5,201,584	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	950,435	1,343,152	1,343,152	160,650	883,926	1,231,223	(347,296)	-28%	1,048,152	
Service charges - refuse revenue	737,076	858,670	858,670	62,447	704,534	787,114	(82,581)	-10%	774,459	
Service charges - other										
Rental of facilities and equipment	709,885	782,539	782,539	45,976	614,929	717,509	(102,580)	-14%	763,207	
Interest earned - external investments	490,210	313,366	313,366	22,849	208,461	287,252	(78,791)	-27%	233,431	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	496,720	632,519	632,519	269	2,871	65,963	(63,093)	-9.6%	18,390	
Fines	185,262	72,770	72,770	1,071	121,301	64,819	56,482	87%	157,602	
Licences and permits	36,229	39,655	39,655	2,985	31,197	36,350	(5,153)	-14%	39,207	
Agency services	11,826	13,785	13,785	(11,515)	15,673	12,636	3,037	24%	19,020	
Transfers recognised - operational	4,080,241	4,087,404	4,708,436	(11,515)	4,241,359	4,552,409	(311,051)	-7%	4,676,873	
Other revenue	3,124,202	3,173,904	3,174,763	5,275	3,117,924	3,121,159	(3,236)	0%	3,172,350	
Gains on disposal of PPE	9,308	11,521	10,661	611	611	11,269	(10,658)	-95%	15,249	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	37,874,388	40,027,201	40,636,641	2,802,873	36,424,533	37,437,951	(1,013,418)	-3%	39,840,386	
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	11,048,961	10,566,308	11,091,056	791,800	10,234,440	10,341,694	(107,254)	-1%	11,020,326	
Remuneration of councillors	130,833	139,858	139,858	10,156	115,978	128,203	(12,225)	-10%	125,948	
Debt impairment	2,810,847	2,789,662	1,996,631	(16,455)	1,301,306	1,341,650	(40,345)	-3%	2,221,624	
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,640,251	2,903,785	2,903,785	248,422	2,382,346	2,661,696	(279,350)	-10%	2,869,588	
Finance charges	896,749	845,099	786,411	50,252	727,750	727,750	0	0%	789,526	
Bulk purchases	13,237,265	13,430,665	14,068,764	1,082,917	12,688,707	12,609,689	79,018	1%	14,035,422	
Other materials	1,122,053	1,159,822	1,193,337	93,728	998,733	1,096,134	(97,400)	-9%	1,106,217	
Contracted services	5,324,036	4,809,555	4,478,547	228,027	3,727,217	4,090,840	(363,623)	-9%	4,394,765	
Transfers and grants	587,589	569,440	618,092	23,470	463,856	559,027	(95,172)	-17%	578,535	
Other expenditure	2,367,999	2,428,162	2,451,686	11,403	1,810,826	2,212,906	(402,080)	-18%	2,178,649	
Loss on disposal of PPE	3,075	110	7,127	668	2,402	94	2,308	244.4%	2,369	
Total Expenditure	40,169,658	39,642,465	39,735,296	2,524,387	34,453,562	35,769,684	(1,316,122)	-4%	39,322,968	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2,295,270)	384,736	901,345	278,486	1,970,971	1,668,267	302,704	18.1%	517,419	
Transfers recognised - capital	3,026,701	3,528,323	3,119,004	135,280	1,680,360	2,401,909	(721,549)	-30%	3,161,496	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	731,431	3,913,059	4,020,349	413,765	3,651,331	4,070,176	(418,846)	-10%	3,678,915	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	731,431	3,913,059	4,020,349	413,765	3,651,331	4,070,176	(418,846)	-10%	3,678,915	

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC11 Monthly Budget Statement - summary of municipal entities - M11 MAY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
<u>Revenue By Municipal Entity</u>										
ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd	151,705	172,710	21,794	3,009	22,270	34,475	(12,205)	-35%	22,139	
Ushaka Marine World	303,008	344,621	217,045	7,140	189,140	202,512	(13,372)	-7%	129,919	
Total Operating Revenue	454,713	517,330	238,839	10,149	211,410	236,987	(25,576)	-11%	152,058	
<u>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</u>										
ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd	188,314	176,246	120,505	(157)	85,453	119,439	(33,986)	-28%	88,214	
Ushaka Marine World	306,368	343,184	265,990	25,133	239,163	237,631	1,532	1%	138,393	
Total Operating Expenditure	494,681	519,430	386,495	24,976	324,616	357,070	(32,454)	-9%	226,607	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period	(39,968)	(2,100)	(147,655)	(14,827)	(113,206)	(120,083)	(58,030)	48%	(2,100)	
<u>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</u>										
ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd	8,652	35,510	2,690	-	8,387	7,731	656	8%	9,090	
Ushaka Marine World	10,500	15,362	10,012	198	4,497	4,497	-	-	11,512	
Total Capital Expenditure	19,152	50,872	12,702	198	12,884	12,228	656	5%	20,602	

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC12 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M11 MAY

Month	Budget Year 2020/21									
	2019/20	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget	
R thousands										
Monthly expenditure performance trend										
July	201,650	186,919	101,070	101,070	101,070	101,070	0	0.0%	2%	
August	207,449	206,090	268,347	369,417	373,346	373,346	3,929	1.1%	8%	
September	309,239	349,875	265,803	635,220	639,149	639,149	3,929	0.6%	13%	
October	338,980	277,983	299,817	935,037	938,966	938,966	3,929	0.4%	20%	
November	422,981	306,739	385,865	1,320,902	1,324,831	1,324,831	3,929	0.3%	28%	
December	407,953	349,395	245,277	1,566,180	1,570,109	1,570,109	3,929	0.3%	33%	
January	281,123	191,712	251,105	1,817,284	1,821,213	1,821,213	3,929	0.2%	38%	
February	450,313	406,909	406,909	2,210,504	2,228,122	2,228,122	-	-	46%	
March	315,142	311,532	311,532	2,452,186	2,539,654	2,539,654	-	-	51%	
April	195,731	349,875	349,875	2,688,097	2,890,351	2,890,351	-	-	56%	
May	315,029	479,280	479,280	3,078,694	3,369,631	3,369,631	-	-	64%	
June	965,967	1,376,460	2,047,349		5,416,980		-	-		
Total Capital expenditure	4,411,557	4,792,769	5,416,158	3,078,694						

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13a Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M11 MAY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21							Full Year Forecast	
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance %
R thousands	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	1,627,931	1,408,629	1,621,704	183,600	1,019,554	1,008,700	(10,854)	-1.1%	1,574,273
Roads Infrastructure	747,284	789,363	884,102	119,023	594,890	549,911	(44,979)	-8.2%	905,625
Roads	505,750	550,225	670,189	54,541	438,083	416,858	(21,226)	-5.1%	591,271
Road Structures	181,402	214,435	156,030	56,483	122,608	97,051	(25,558)	-26.3%	257,613
Road Furniture	60,132	24,703	57,883	7,999	34,199	36,003	1,804	5.0%	56,741
Storm water Infrastructure	34,148	26,054	65,619	6,676	38,464	40,815	2,351	5.8%	42,160
Storm water Conveyance	34,148	26,054	65,619	6,676	38,464	40,815	2,351	5.8%	42,160
Electrical Infrastructure	370,118	209,582	243,288	27,440	176,225	151,325	(24,900)	-16.5%	239,816
Power Plants									
HV Substations	113,970	38,038	50,894	2,709	17,161	31,656	14,495	45.8%	35,772
HV Switching Station	7,919								
HV Transmission Conductors	75,330	4,000	8,500	22	8,160	5,287	(2,873)	-54.3%	10,250
MV Substations	53,804	84,994	82,994	16,777	91,536	51,622	(39,914)	-77.3%	105,994
MV Networks	41,028	21,750	26,300	4,074	16,927	16,359	(569)	-3.5%	23,800
LV Networks	78,067	60,800	74,600	3,858	42,440	46,401	3,961		64,000
Water Supply Infrastructure	218,580	216,757	169,124	16,925	97,408	105,195	7,787	7.4%	161,551
Reservoirs	50,859	51,625	64,339	1,185	43,407	40,019	(3,388)	-8.5%	63,726
Pump Stations	6,128	500	2,251			1,400	1,400	100.0%	
Water Treatment Works	114	350	115		3	71	69	96.1%	153
Bulk Mains	4,783	50			0		(0)	#DIV/0!	
Distribution	156,696	164,232	102,420	15,740	53,998	63,705	9,707	15.2%	97,672
Sanitation Infrastructure	119,232	72,140	149,784	742	54,617	93,166	38,548	41.4%	116,035
Pump Station	7,750	6,560	15,455	157	685	9,613	8,928	92.9%	16,148
Reticulation	31,300	18,736	15,109	564	10,839	9,398	(1,441)	-15.3%	17,697
Waste Water Treatment Works	67,720	44,083	29,646	21	19,049	18,440	(609)	-3.3%	38,291
Outfall Sewers		761	560		74	348	275	78.8%	584
Toilet Facilities	12,462	2,000	89,015		23,971	55,367	31,396	56.7%	43,315

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13a Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M11 MAY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast	
	499	47,401	13,150	959	3,287	8,179	4,892	59.8%	13,150	
Solid Waste Infrastructure	499	47,001	12,900	959	3,227	8,024	4,796	59.8%	12,900	
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities		400	250		60	156	96	61.5%	250	
Coastal Infrastructure	129,704	47,332	90,337	10,804	51,793	56,190	4,396	7.8%	90,337	
Revetments			1,000		622	622	622	100.0%	1,000	
Promenades	129,704	47,332	89,337	10,804	51,793	55,568	3,774	6.8%	89,337	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	8,366	-	6,300	1,030	2,869	3,919	1,049	26.8%	5,600	
Data Centres			1,700		1,057	1,057	1,057	100.0%		
Core Layers			2,600	1,030	1,361	1,617	257	15.9%	3,000	
Distribution Layers	8,366		2,000	(0)	1,509	1,244	(265)	-21.3%	2,600	
Capital Spares										
Community	118,340	258,089	224,404	11,156	93,212	139,579	46,367	33.2%	195,449	
Community Facilities	104,121	244,589	198,716	8,067	74,167	123,601	49,434	40.0%	164,449	
Halls	25,530	111,760	915		569	569	569	100.0%	-	
Centres	27,825	60,058	51,002	3,614	35,186	31,723	(3,463)	-10.9%	52,159	
Clinics/Care Centres	571	3,001	1,024	47	132	637	505	79.3%	2,790	
Museums	33	1,850	-		174	-	(174)	#DIV/0!	174	
Theatres	0	8,999	41,974	2,685	23,174	26,108	2,934	11.2%	32,100	
Libraries	7,663	18,752	1,659	1	1,543	1,032	(512)	-49.6%	3,009	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	569	5,070	5,839	664	1,387	3,632	2,245	61.8%	2,464	
Police	0	500	1,200		746	746	746	100.0%		
Public Open Space	10,478	11,486	51,619	1,008	5,449	32,107	26,658	83.0%	47,997	
Nature Reserves	82		1,480		921	921	921	100.0%		
Public Ablution Facilities	953		-		-	-	-			
Markets	2,791	8,028	27,951		2,069	17,386	15,316	88.1%	14,917	
Stalls	27,516	15,085	7,928	47	4,781	4,931	150	3.0%	8,567	
Airports	-		125		125	78	(47)	-60.8%	125	

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13a Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M11 MAY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Sport and Recreation Facilities		14,219	13,500	25,688	3,090	19,044	15,978	(3,067)	-19.2%	31,000
Indoor Facilities		13,472	12,000	12,659	1,563	5,551	7,874	2,323	29.5%	12,393
Outdoor Facilities		747	1,500	13,029	1,526	13,493	8,104	(5,389)	-66.5%	18,607
Heritage assets		5,902	2,500	-	-	40	4,043	4,003	99.0%	40
Historic Buildings		952	2,000	-	-	40	-	(40)	#DIV/0!	40
Works of Art		4,950	500	-	-	-	4,043	4,043	100.0%	-
Investment properties		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	721
Non-revenue Generating		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	721
Unimproved Property		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		290,469	603,955	720,250	45,821	373,108	455,727	82,618	18.1%	801,944
Operational Buildings		32,143	48,017	167,350	9,691	63,951	111,823	47,871	42.8%	133,285
Municipal Offices		26,749	25,126	142,604	269	8,226	88,699	80,474	90.7%	27,958
Pay/Enquiry Points		1,000	1,081	1,010	-	617	628	11	1.8%	1,785
Yards		2,028	100	100	-	-	62	62	100.0%	100
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		0	3,000	3,578	92	3,907	2,226	(1,682)	-75.6%	5,570
Manufacturing Plant		0	18,710	20,059	9,329	42,815	12,476	(30,338)	-243.2%	88,782
Depots		1,680	-	-	-	8,387	7,731	(656)	-8.5%	9,090
Capital Spares		686	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		258,326	555,938	552,900	36,130	309,157	343,904	34,747	10.1%	668,659
Social Housing		258,326	555,938	552,900	36,130	309,157	343,904	34,747	10.1%	668,659

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13a Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M11 MAY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		69,613	49,779	69,371	381	3,983	54,057	50,075	92.6%	30,515
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		69,613	49,779	69,371	381	3,983	54,057	50,075	92.6%	30,515
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses		15,180	2,300	-	142				#DIV/0!	375
Computer Software and Applications		54,433	29,941	69,371	381	3,841	44,727	40,886	91.4%	30,140
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	15,000	-			9,330	9,330	100.0%	
Unspecified		0	2,538	-						
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		78,444	42,458	35,365	2,491	31,468	21,997	(9,470)	-43.1%	77,067
Computer Equipment		78,444	42,458	35,365	2,491	31,468	21,997	(9,470)	-43.1%	77,067
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		59,649	37,238	65,693	3,865	25,736	36,259	10,523	29.0%	49,066
Furniture and Office Equipment		59,649	37,238	65,693	3,865	25,736	36,259	10,523	29.0%	49,066
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		123,594	148,517	150,453	2,491	32,245	69,261	37,016	53%	91,305
Machinery and Equipment		123,594	148,517	150,453	2,491	32,245	69,261	37,016	53%	91,305
<u>Transport Assets</u>		491,621	229,953	490,533	9,722	141,455	305,111	163,657	54%	479,485
Transport Assets		491,621	229,953	490,533	9,722	141,455	305,111	163,657	54%	479,485
<u>Land</u>		3,237	26,905	38,757	469	40,727	24,107	(16,620)	-69%	44,551
Land		3,237	26,905	38,757	469	40,727	24,107	(16,620)	-69%	44,551
<u>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</u>		2,868,802	2,808,023	3,416,531	259,996	1,761,527	2,118,842	357,315		3,344,415

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13b Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M11 MAY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands										
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure	924,936	186,889	391,299	22,534	175,644	244,383	68,740	28.1%	331,880	
Roads Infrastructure	392,283	34,000	220,312	10,445	73,191	137,034	63,843	46.6%	121,318	
Roads	391,776	34,000	220,312	10,445	73,168	137,034	63,866	46.6%	121,294	
Road Structures	507				24		(24)	#DIV/0!	24	
Storm water Infrastructure	1,146									
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance	1,146									
Electrical Infrastructure	29,644	46,460	20,650	4,166	20,071	12,844	(7,227)	(0)	34,197	
Power Plants										
HV Substations	4,765	15,540	1,250	427	2,279	778	(1,501)	-193.1%	13,600	
HV Switching Station		120								
HV Transmission Conductors	3,076	2,000	3,000	(0)	100	1,866	1,766	94.6%	97	
MV Substations	10,827	25,000	10,000	3,081	13,368	6,220	(7,148)	-114.9%	16,000	
MV Switching Stations	3									
MV Networks	10,530	3,800	6,400	659	4,324	3,981	(343)	-8.6%	4,500	
Water Supply Infrastructure	23,173	35,221	35,745	1,365	18,612	22,233	3,621	16.3%	27,377	
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs	217		2,743			1,706	1,706	100.0%		
Pump Stations	6,230		1,000			622	622	100.0%	3,200	
Water Treatment Works	977									
Bulk Mains	4,308					19,905	1,293	6.5%	24,177	
Distribution	11,441	35,221	32,002							
Sanitation Infrastructure	477,338	28,250	81,393	3,143	44,825	51,622	6,797	13.2%	115,788	
Pump Station	609	2,750	698		168	434	266	61.3%	698	
Reticulation	2,762	23,900	22,645		294	14,085	13,791	97.9%	22,500	
Waste Water Treatment Works	3,588	1,600	198		290	1,118	828	74.0%	590	
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities	470,380		57,853	3,143	44,073	35,985	(8,089)	-22.5%	92,000	

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13b Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M11 MAY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21							Full Year Forecast	
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1,352	42,414	33,199	3,414	18,944	20,650	1,706	8.3%	33,199
Landfill Sites	510	42,414	33,199	3,414	18,944	20,650	-	-	33,199
Waste Drop-off Points	842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community	73,088	20,622	14,694	1,092	25,005	15,469	(9,536)	-61.6%	41,866
Community Facilities	46,192	20,122	14,529	1,302	22,974	15,367	(7,607)	-49.5%	38,981
Halls	14,039	4,793	1,593	40	10,003	3,732	(6,271)	-168.0%	11,143
Centres	2,023	-	-	-	29	3,527	3,497	99.2%	1,029
Crèches	-	-	1,677	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	1,536	3,001	3,100	-	966	1,043	77	7.4%	1,910
Fire/Ambulance Stations	7,433	5,407	-	-	2,037	1,928	(109)	-5.7%	4,450
Museums	-	-	-	-	1,701	62	(1,639)	-2662.4%	4,040
Libraries	859	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,490
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	3,890	-	0	2,420	2,419	100.0%	4,490
Police	1,857	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,789
PurIs	2,774	-	4,199	(35)	5,762	-	(5,762)	#DIV/0!	3,660
Public Open Space	10,722	1,906	-	1,297	2,206	2,612	406	15.5%	3,660
Nature Reserves	3,783	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
Public Ablution Facilities	957	-	-	-	204	-	(204)	#DIV/0!	70
Markets	208	432	70	66	66	44	(22)	-51.6%	2,885
Sport and Recreation Facilities	26,897	500	165	(210)	2,031	103	(1,929)	-1879.2%	365
Indoor Facilities	-	-	165	(210)	165	103	(62)	-60.8%	2,520
Outdoor Facilities	26,897	500	165	(210)	1,866	-	(1,866)	#DIV/0!	2,520

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13b Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M11 MAY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast	
<u>Heritage assets</u>										
Monuments	1	250	200	-	193	124	(68)	-54.7%	200	
Historic Buildings	1	250	200	-	193	124	(68)	-54.7%	200	
<u>Investment properties</u>										
Improved Property	-	-	2,106	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<u>Other assets</u>	30,048	279,200	42,910	437	40,692	26,454	(14,239)	-53.8%	45,137	
Operational Buildings	21,142	279,200	42,910	437	40,692	26,454	(14,239)	-53.8%	45,137	
Municipal Offices	1,877	243,864	3,824	86	1,093	2,142	1,049	49.0%	5,070	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	55	1,710	149	-	245	93	79	85.8%	246	
Depots	19,210	33,626	38,937	352	39,354	24,219	(15,135)	-62.5%	39,821	
Housing	8,906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	8,774	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<u>Intangible Assets</u>	14,112	1,136	1,300	-	-	809	-	-	1,300	
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights	14,112	1,136	1,300	-	-	809	-	-	1,300	
Computer Software and Applications	14,112	1,136	1,300	-	-	809	-	#REF!	1,300	
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
<u>Computer Equipment</u>	-	-	-	13	24	-	(24)	#DIV/0!	224	
Computer Equipment				13	24	-	(24)	#DIV/0!	224	
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>	11	-	-	-	19	-	(19)	#DIV/0!	38	
Furniture and Office Equipment	11	-	-	-	19	-	(19)	#DIV/0!	38	
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-	
Machinery and Equipment	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing	1,042,234	488,097	452,509	24,075	241,576	287,239	45,663		420,645	

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13c Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M11 MAY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
<u>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>										
<u>Infrastructure</u>										
Roads Infrastructure	1,966,041	2,322,447	1,939,858	113,450	1,214,579	1,539,735	325,156	21.1%	2,329,757	
Roads	403,308	419,531	419,629	24,541	262,737	333,075	70,338	21.1%	426,931	
Road Structures	354,962	418,995	419,093	24,510	262,402	332,649	70,248	21.1%	426,395	
Road Furniture		536	-	31	336	425	-	21.1%	-	
Capital Spares	48,346		536				90		536	
Storm water Infrastructure	128,837	153,961	153,961	9,004	96,397	122,204	25,807	21.1%	153,961	
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure	608,412	842,030	783,342	45,813	490,464	621,767	131,303	21.1%	841,940	
Power Plants	2,438	506	506	30	317	402	85	21.1%	506	
HV Substations	1,076	13,638	13,638	798	8,539	10,825	2,286	21.1%	13,638	
HV Switching Station	19,129	2,116	2,116	124	1,325	1,679	355	21.1%	2,116	
HV Transmission Conductors	-	42,462	42,462	2,483	26,586	33,704	7,117	21.1%	42,462	
MV Substations	18,981	21,432	21,432	1,253	13,419	17,011	3,592	21.1%	21,432	
MV Switching Stations	-	28	28	2	17	22	5	21.1%	28	
MV Networks	565,448	761,816	703,128	41,121	440,241	558,098	117,857	21.1%	761,726	
LV Networks	1,340	32	32	2	20	26	5	21.1%	32	
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure	458,349	485,486	161,487	9,444	101,110	128,178	27,068	21.1%	485,486	
Reservoirs	156,844	193,719	62,533	3,657	39,153	49,635	10,482	21.1%	193,719	
Pump Stations	26		-							
Water Treatment Works	1,135	1,308	1,308	76	819	1,038	219	21.1%	1,308	
Distribution Points	300,344	186,055	80,480	4,707	50,390	63,880	13,490	21.1%	186,055	
Sanitation Infrastructure	281,310	339,341	339,341	19,846	212,468	269,347	56,880	21.1%	339,341	
Pump Station	32,536	38,905	38,905	2,275	24,359	30,880	6,521	21.1%	38,905	
Reticulation	186,354	225,176	225,176	13,169	140,987	178,731	37,744	21.1%	225,176	
Waste Water Treatment Works	42,872	51,850	51,850	3,032	32,464	41,155	8,691	21.1%	51,850	
Toilet Facilities	19,548	23,410	23,410	1,369	14,657	18,581	3,924	21.1%	23,410	

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13c Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M11 MAY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Solid Waste Infrastructure	37,099	18,626	18,626	1,089	11,662	14,784	3,122	21.1%	18,626	
Landfill Sites	3,284	3,650	3,650	213	2,285	2,897	612	21.1%	3,650	
Waste Transfer Stations	21,886	11,810	11,810	691	7,394	9,374	1,980	21.1%	11,810	
Electricity Generation Facilities	11,929			-	-	-	-			
Capital Spares		3,167	3,167	185	1,983	2,514	531	21.1%	3,167	
Rail Infrastructure	11,152	21,667	21,667	1,267	13,566	17,198	3,632	21.1%	21,667	
Rail Lines	11,152	21,667	21,667	1,267	13,566	17,198	3,632	21.1%	21,667	
Coastal Infrastructure	2,737	451	451	26	282	358	76	21.1%	451	
Piers	2,737	451	451	26	282	358	76	21.1%	451	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	34,836	41,354	41,354	2,419	25,892	32,824	6,932	21.1%	41,354	
Core Layers	34,836	41,354	41,354	2,419	25,892	32,824	6,932	21.1%	41,354	
Community	126,465	103,238	103,238	6,038	64,639	81,944	17,305	21.1%	103,238	
Community Facilities	96,647	69,179	69,179	4,046	43,314	54,910	11,596	21.1%	69,179	
Halls	31,116	15,425	15,425	902	9,658	12,243	2,585	21.1%	15,425	
Clinics/Care Centres	5,532	6,279	6,279	367	3,932	4,984	1,053	21.1%	6,279	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	1,298	1,338	1,338	78	838	1,062	224	21.1%	1,338	
Museums	4,102	4,487	4,487	262	2,809	3,561	752	21.1%	4,487	
Theatres	286	243	243	14	152	193	41	21.1%	243	
Libraries	11,189	13,400	13,400	784	8,390	10,636	2,246	21.1%	13,400	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	3,095	3,636	3,636	213	2,276	2,886	609	21.1%	3,636	
Police	3,262	3,966	3,966	232	2,483	3,148	665	21.1%	3,966	
Parks	7,519	9,006	9,006	527	5,639	7,148	1,510	21.1%	9,006	
Nature Reserves	405	1,015	1,015	59	635	805	170	21.1%	1,015	
Public Ablution Facilities	380	243	243	14	152	193	41	21.1%	243	
Markets	9,722	10,045	10,045	587	6,290	7,973	1,684	21.1%	10,045	
Airports		96	96	6	60	76	16	21.1%	96	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	18,740			-	-	-	-			
Sport and Recreation Facilities	29,818	34,059	34,059	1,992	21,325	27,034	5,709	21.1%	34,059	
Indoor Facilities		397	397	23	249	315	67	21.1%	397	
Outdoor Facilities	29,818	33,662	33,662	1,969	21,077	26,719	5,642	21.1%	33,662	

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13c Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M11 MAY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
<u>Heritage assets</u>										
Historic Buildings	230									-
<u>Investment properties</u>										
Improved Property	230									-
	14,342									
	14,342									
<u>Other assets</u>										
Operational Buildings	1,184,308	1,206,588	1,225,044	71,645	767,021	972,361	205,340	21.1%	288,007	21.1%
Municipal Offices	1,150,484	1,158,397	1,176,853	68,827	736,848	934,110	197,262	21.1%	239,816	21.1%
Pay/Enquiry Points	1,150,484	1,157,691	1,176,147	68,785	736,406	933,550	197,144	21.1%	239,110	21.1%
Depots		158	158	9	99	125			158	
		548	548	32	343	435			548	
Housing	33,824	48,191	48,191	2,818	30,173	38,251	8,078	21.1%	48,191	21.1%
Social Housing	33,824	48,191	48,191	2,818	30,173	38,251	8,078	21.1%	48,191	21.1%
<u>Intangible Assets</u>										
Servitudes	69,357	72,980	72,980	4,268	45,694	57,927	12,233	21.1%	72,980	21.1%
Licences and Rights	69,357	72,980	72,980	4,268	45,694	57,927	12,233	21.1%	72,980	21.1%
Computer Software and Applications	69,357	70,092	70,092	4,099	43,886	55,635	11,749	21.1%	70,092	21.1%
Unspecified		2,888	2,888	169	1,808	2,292	484	21.1%	2,888	21.1%
<u>Computer Equipment</u>										
Computer Equipment	37,057	12,614	12,614	738	7,898	10,012	2,114	21.1%	12,614	21.1%
	37,057	12,614	12,614	738	7,898	10,012	2,114	21.1%	12,614	21.1%
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>										
Furniture and Office Equipment	6,558	4,421	4,421	259	2,768	3,509	741	21.1%	4,421	21.1%
	6,558	4,421	4,421	259	2,768	3,509	741	21.1%	4,421	21.1%
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>										
Machinery and Equipment	31,557	49,103	49,103	2,872	30,744	38,974	8,230	21.1%	49,103	21.1%
	31,557	49,103	49,103	2,872	30,744	38,974	8,230	21.1%	49,103	21.1%
<u>Transport Assets</u>										
Transport Assets	172,167	264,069	264,069	15,444	165,338	209,601	44,263	21.1%	264,069	21.1%
	172,167	264,069	264,069	15,444	165,338	209,601	44,263	21.1%	264,069	21.1%
<u>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</u>	3,608,081	4,035,460	3,671,327	214,713	2,298,682	2,914,064	615,382		3,124,189	

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13d Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M11 MAY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21							Full Year Forecast	
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance %
R thousands									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure									
Roads Infrastructure	1,364,854	1,721,371	1,721,371	142,779	1,252,196	1,577,860	325,664	20.6%	1,721,371
Roads	579,610	757,861	757,861	60,595	541,497	694,678	153,181	22.1%	757,861
Road Structures	545,528	374,281	374,281	54,907	510,693	343,077	(167,616)	-48.9%	374,281
Road Furniture	10,892	274,400	274,400	908	9,959	251,523	241,564	96.0%	274,400
Capital Spares	23,190	109,181	109,181	4,780	20,845	100,078	79,234	79.2%	109,181
Storm water Infrastructure	73,049	73,657	73,657	7,007	69,304	67,516	(1,787)	-2.6%	73,657
Drainage Collection		69,195	69,195			63,427	63,427	100.0%	69,195
Storm water Conveyance		4,462	4,462	7,007		4,090	(65,214)	-1594.6%	4,462
Attenuation									
Electrical Infrastructure	272,225	349,311	349,311	28,357	261,479	320,189	58,711	18.3%	349,311
HV Substations	30,889	64,065	64,065	4,285	41,985	58,724	16,738	28.5%	64,065
HV Switching Station	1,903	3,086	3,086	207	1,659	2,829	1,170	41.4%	3,086
HV Transmission Conductors	2,032	13,759	13,759	1,223	2,911	12,612	9,701	76.9%	13,759
MV Substations	117,947	119,755	119,755	10,859	105,481	109,771	4,290	3.9%	119,755
MV Switching Stations	40,310	44,210	44,210	3,412	36,801	40,524	3,723	9.2%	44,210
MV Networks	35,400	30,918	30,918	2,981	32,149	28,341	(3,808)	-13.4%	30,918
LV Networks	43,743	73,518	73,518	5,391	40,493	67,389	26,896	39.9%	73,518
Water Supply Infrastructure	139,742	189,498	189,498	14,702	129,832	173,699	43,867	25.3%	189,498
Dams and Weirs	101,787			11,303	96,571		(96,571)	#DIV/0!	
Boreholes	226	201	201	16	177	184	7	3.8%	201
Reservoirs	24,014	39,105	39,105	2,322	21,823	35,844	14,021	39.1%	39,105
Pump Stations	9,529	8,961	8,961	790	8,426	8,214	(212)	-2.6%	8,961
Water Treatment Works	4,185	22,130	22,130	272	2,836	20,285	17,448	86.0%	22,130
Bulk Mains									
Distribution		119,102	119,102			109,173	109,173	100.0%	119,102
Distribution Points									
Sanitation Infrastructure	246,858	322,744	322,744	26,272	212,296	295,837	83,541	28.2%	322,744
Pump Station	8,106	11,441	11,441	777	7,571	10,487	2,916	27.8%	11,441
Reticulation	17,897	997	997	519	10,803	914	(9,889)	-1082.0%	997
Waste Water Treatment Works	58,425	71,785	71,785	6,470	54,166	65,800	11,634	17.7%	71,785
Outfall Sewers	109,801	139,889	139,889	14,892	106,177	128,226	22,050	17.2%	139,889
Toilet Facilities	52,630	98,632	98,632	3,615	33,579	90,409	56,830	62.9%	98,632

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13d Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M11 MAY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Solid Waste Infrastructure	23,393	18,027	18,027	3,882	11,841	16,524	4,683	28.3%	18,027	
Landfill Sites	22,586	16,905	16,905	3,819	11,143	15,495	4,353	28.1%	16,905	
Waste Transfer Stations	104	693	693	9	95	635	540	85.1%	693	
Waste Drop-off Points	704	430	430	55	603	394	(209)	-53.1%		
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure	4,983	8,551	8,551	967	6,740	7,838	1,098	14.0%	8,551	
Sand Pumps	138	60	60	15	138	55	(83)	-150.6%	60	
Piers	4,762	8,491	8,491	951	6,492	7,783	1,291	16.6%	8,491	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	24,994	1,722	1,722	997	19,207	1,579	(17,629)	-1116.7%	1,722	
Data Centres	477	-	-	134	525		(525)	#DIV/0!		
Core Layers	4,288	1,722	1,722	458	4,787	1,579	(3,209)	-203.2%	1,722	
Distribution Layers	20,228			405	13,895		(13,895)	#DIV/0!		
Community	403,367	381,206	381,206	25,691	324,524	326,698	2,174	0.7%	381,206	
Community Facilities	292,387	265,259	265,259	16,416	224,079	220,418	49,093	62.1%	265,259	
Halls	5,835	11,120	11,120	566	5,423	10,193	6	88.2%	11,120	
Centres	46,280	111,053	111,053	1,926	29,975	79,068	5,810	66.4%	111,053	
Crèches		7	7	1	1	7	2,944	41.2%	7	
Clinics/Care Centres	3,120	9,539	9,539	317	2,934	8,743	-		9,539	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	4,501	7,791	7,791	417	4,198	7,142	(2,899)	#####	7,791	
Museums	4,434	1,205	1,205	580	4,004	1,105	5	3.3%	1,205	
Galleries	189	171	171	15	152	157	(68)	-229.9%	171	
Theatres	106	32	32	9	97	29	16,007	77.7%	32	
Libraries	4,069	22,474	22,474	1,270	4,593	20,600	22	1.1%	22,474	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	2,367	2,271	2,271	342	2,059	2,081	2,389	53.7%	2,271	
Police	2,396	4,851	4,851	219	2,057	4,446	(11,209)	-85.2%	4,851	
Purls	27,645	14,357	14,357	2,353	24,369	13,160	332	2.1%	14,357	
Public Open Space	14,931	16,865	16,865	1,745	15,126	15,459	503	23.7%	16,865	
Nature Reserves	1,232	2,319	2,319	676	1,623	2,125	(83,374)	-388.1%	2,319	
Public Ablution Facilities	150,913	23,438	23,438	3,274	104,858	21,484	1,909	22.9%	23,438	
Markets	7,425	9,096	9,096	594	6,429	8,337	(1,714)	-83.8%	9,096	
Stalls	3,937	2,232	2,232	867	3,760	2,046	-		2,232	
Airports	228	51	51	18	209	47	11,974	49.5%	51	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	12,778	26,387	26,387	1,228	12,213	24,188	11,974	49.5%	26,387	

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13d Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M11 MAY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21							Full Year Forecast		
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget		YTD variance	YTD variance
Sport and Recreation Facilities		110,980	115,947	115,947	9,275	100,445	106,280	5,835	5.5%	115,947
Indoor Facilities		402	86,014	86,014	49	359	78,843	78,484	99.5%	86,014
Outdoor Facilities		110,578	29,933	29,933	9,226	100,086	27,437	(72,649)	-264.8%	29,933
Investment properties		2,801	2,786	2,786	231	2,552	2,554	2	0.1%	2,786
Revenue Generating		(117)	2,786	2,786	231	2,434	2,554	117	0.1%	2,786
Improved Property		(117)	-	-	-	-	-	(117)	#DIV/0!	-
Unimproved Property		2,918	-	-	-	-	-	120	4.7%	2,786
Non-revenue Generating		2,918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		140,879	221,310	211,751	14,184	121,787	227,145	105,358	46.4%	221,310
Operational Buildings		97,499	182,922	173,364	10,817	90,393	191,958	101,565	52.9%	182,922
Municipal Offices		68,324	137,284	127,725	6,321	63,570	150,120	86,550	57.7%	137,284
Building Plan Offices			14,052	14,052			12,880	12,880	100.0%	14,052
Workshops		3,121	2,028	2,028	1,205	3,689	1,859	(1,831)	-98.5%	2,028
Yards			446	446	105	105	408	304	74.4%	446
Stores		18	1,252	1,252	1	15	1,148	1,133	98.7%	1,252
Laboratories		151	953	953	100	225	877	652	74.4%	953
Training Centres		1,523	21	21	172	1,437	20	(1,417)	-7231.2%	21
Depots		24,362	26,888	26,888	2,834	21,273	24,646	3,373	13.7%	26,888
Housing		43,380	38,388	38,388	3,367	31,395	35,187	3,792	10.8%	38,388
Staff Housing		32,960	99	99	2,724	29,888	90	(29,797)	-32994.4%	99
Social Housing		10,419	38,289	38,289	643	1,507	35,097	33,590	95.7%	38,289

ETH eThekwinini - Supporting Table SC13d Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M11 MAY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21							Full Year Forecast	
	2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance
<u>Intangible Assets</u>	236,586	199,497	199,497	20,703	199,778	182,781	(16,997)	-9.3%	199,497
<i>Servitudes</i>		474	474	765	765	434	(331)	-76.2%	474
<i>Licences and Rights</i>	236,586	199,023	199,023	19,938	199,013	182,347	(16,666)	-9.1%	199,023
<i>Water Rights</i>	1			0	14		(14)	#DIV/0!	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>	236,585	199,023	199,023	19,860	198,921	182,347	(16,574)	-9.1%	199,023
<u>Computer Equipment</u>	79,393	84,984	84,984	6,054	74,945	77,267	2,321	3.0%	84,984
<i>Computer Equipment</i>	79,393	84,984	84,984	6,054	74,945	77,267	2,321	3.0%	84,984
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>	44,871	44,596	44,596	5,691	48,499	39,243	(9,256)	-23.6%	44,596
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>	44,871	44,596	44,596	5,691	48,499	39,243	(9,256)	-23.6%	44,596
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>	159,249	153,419	153,419	13,176	136,339	137,214	875	1%	153,419
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>	159,249	153,419	153,419	13,176	136,339	137,214	875	1%	153,419
<u>Transport Assets</u>	241,075	148,273	148,273	23,550	260,028	135,912	(124,117)	-91%	148,273
<i>Transport Assets</i>	241,075	148,273	148,273	23,550	260,028	135,912	(124,117)	-91%	148,273
<u>Libraries</u>	9,720	-	-	-	6,598	-	(6,598)	#DIV/0!	-
<i>Libraries</i>	9,720				6,598		(6,598)	#DIV/0!	
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>	0	219	366	-	-	201	201	100%	219
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>	0	219	366			201	201	0	219
<u>Land</u>		366	219	-	-	336	336		366
<i>Land</i>		366	219			336	336		366
<u>Total Depreciation</u>	2,682,796	2,958,028	2,948,469	252,059	2,427,246	2,707,211	279,964		2,958,028

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -M11 MAY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21						Full Year Forecast			
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual		YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands										
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure										
Roads Infrastructure	667,187	394,701	1,215,389	1,204,982	73,745	787,656	749,499	(38,157)	-5.1%	1,285,319
Roads	366,392	27,737	678,445	530,606	39,497	444,033	330,037	(113,996)	-34.5%	591,103
Road Structures	27,737	572	678,445	530,591	39,497	438,390	330,028	(108,362)	-32.8%	585,081
Road Furniture	572		15			5,621	9	(5,612)	-59355.6%	6,000
Storm water Infrastructure	79,021		35,600	68,548	3,057	33,874	42,637	8,763	20.6%	70,993
Drainage Collection	12,643		6,700	8,565	161	1,350	5,327	3,977	74.7%	4,900
Storm water Conveyance	64,874		28,900	59,983	2,895	32,524	37,310	4,786	12.8%	66,093
Attenuation	1,504									
Electrical Infrastructure	38,700		169,621	148,740	10,170	108,203	92,516	(15,687)	-17.0%	180,449
Power Plants										
HV Substations	26,094		142,371	89,850	1,728	28,839	55,887	27,048	48.4%	93,949
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors	3,392									
MV Substations	3,101		20,000	58,690	8,441	79,364	36,505	(42,859)	-117.4%	86,500
MV Switching Stations	2,355									
MV Networks	3,750		7,250	200			124	124	100.0%	
LV Networks	8									
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure	78,427		99,614	130,931	12,962	70,210	81,439	11,229	13.8%	101,381
Reservoirs	37,021		30,263	4,511	30	3,662	2,806	(856)	-30.5%	5,102
Pump Stations			100	100			62			
Water Treatment Works	6,739		13,250	6,092	1,060	1,679	3,789	2,110	55.7%	5,361
Bulk Mains	283		500							
Distribution	34,383		55,501	120,228	11,872	64,869	74,782	9,912	13.3%	90,918
Sanitation Infrastructure	39,623		202,225	264,891	8,295	90,004	164,762	74,758	45.4%	284,586
Pump Station	15,598		11,451	8,721		297	5,424	5,127	94.5%	8,411
Reticalation	19,604		127,884	118,079	8,006	44,854	73,445	28,591	38.9%	168,678
Waste Water Treatment Works	1,411		28,890	66,091	288	44,853	41,108	(3,745)	-9.1%	84,297
Outfall Sewers	3,011									
Toilet Facilities			34,000	72,000			44,784	44,784	100.0%	23,200
Capital Spares										

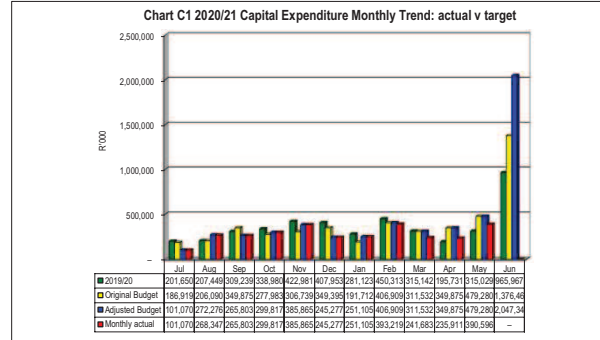
ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -M11 MAY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21						Full Year Forecast			
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual		YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3,849	5,513	5,314	-	174	3,305	3,131	94.7%	4,700
Landfill Sites		3,707	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		142	3,710	3,514	-	174	2,185	-	-	2,900
Electricity Generation Facilities			1,800	1,800	-		1,120			1,800
Coastal Infrastructure		2,482	14,471	43,553	307	35,388	27,090	(8,298)	-30.6%	39,534
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments		1,819	3,219	3,219	-	2,367	2,002	(365)		3,040
Promenades		663	11,252	40,334	307	33,021	25,088	(7,933)	-31.6%	36,494
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Distribution Layers		30,384	9,900	12,400	(542)	5,768	7,713	1,945	25.2%	12,574
Capital Spares					(542)	5,768	7,713	1,945	25.2%	12,574
Community		117,708	136,916	160,816	3,884	71,215	100,027	28,812	28.8%	126,525
Community Facilities		84,405	95,776	121,305	2,685	55,325	75,452	20,126	26.7%	96,100
Halls		353	2,178	4,641	-	4,662	2,887	(1,775)	-61.5%	5,560
Centres		1,428	2,000	5,240	-	597	3,259	-	-	2,200
Clinics/Care Centres		2,704	4,001	2,060	-	1,361	1,281	(79)	-6.2%	4,287
Fire/Ambulance Stations		303	1,750	2,400	-	7	1,493	1,486	99.5%	1,050
Museums		13,196	2,622	6,774	723	2,238	4,213	1,975	46.9%	4,400
Libraries		12,729	7,150	9,426	131	5,338	5,863	525	9.0%	5,748
Cemeteries/Crematoria		3,912	43,588	58,959	48	2,266	36,672	34,406	93.8%	23,034
Public Open Space		32,174	23,330	17,040	1,782	33,469	10,599	(22,870)	-215.8%	43,281
Nature Reserves		10	-	-	-	1,239	-	(1,239)	#DIV/0!	1,300
Markets		1,637	8,729	70	-	872	44	(828)	-1902.5%	872
Stalls		5,454	-	5,830	-	3,237	3,626	-	-	4,262
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		9,508	428	252	-	38	157	118	75.5%	106
Sport and Recreation Facilities		33,303	41,140	39,511	1,199	15,890	24,576	8,686	35.3%	30,425
Indoor Facilities			1,659		241	5,084	-	(5,084)	#DIV/0!	6,111
Outdoor Facilities		33,303	39,481	39,511	958	10,806	24,576	13,770	56.0%	24,314

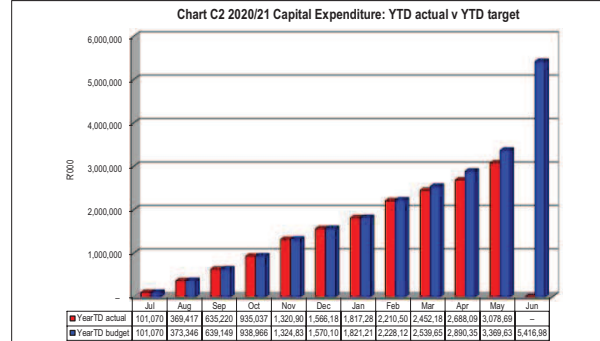
ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -M11 MAY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21							Full Year Forecast			
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget		YTD variance	YTD variance	
<u>Investment properties</u>											
Revenue Generating		-	19,638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property			19,638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Other assets</u>											
Operational Buildings		68,834	74,863	88,759	28,743	187,366	55,208	(132,159)	-239.4%	221,773	
Municipal Offices		68,834	30,695	43,592	2,438	14,527	27,114	12,587	46.4%	36,276	
Pay/Enquiry Points		49,447	23,135	27,909	2,374	12,097	17,359	5,262	30.3%	26,863	
Workshops		1,550	1,487	2,949	-	512	1,834	1,323	72.1%	934	
Laboratories		-	-	4,382	-	-	2,726	2,726	100.0%	-	
Training Centres		2,841	200	753	-	263	468	205	43.8%	753	
Manufacturing Plant		268	1,298	1,298	-	446	807	361	44.7%	1,298	
Depots		-	4,575	-	64	1,208	-	2,711	69.2%	6,428	
Capital Spares		14,728	-	6,301	-	-	3,919	-	-	-	
Housing		-	44,168	45,167	26,305	172,840	28,094	(144,746)	-515.2%	185,497	
Staff Housing		-	44,168	45,167	26,305	172,840	28,094	(144,746)	-515.2%	185,497	
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>											
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>											
Intangible Assets		24,050	26,502	27,130	-	21,198	16,875	(4,324)	-25.6%	28,824	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		24,050	26,502	27,130	-	21,198	16,875	(4,324)	-25.6%	28,824	
Computer Software and Applications		24,050	26,502	27,130	-	21,198	16,875	(4,324)	-25.6%	28,824	
<u>Computer Equipment</u>											
Computer Equipment		49,369	12,841	50,657	-	5,028	31,509	26,481	84.0%	26,175	
		49,369	12,841	50,657	-	5,028	31,509	26,481	84.0%	26,175	
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>											
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>											
Machinery and Equipment		50,116	6,500	14,774	153	3,128	9,190	6,062	66%	9,149	
		50,116	6,500	14,774	153	3,128	9,190	6,062	66%	9,149	
<u>Transport Assets</u>											
Transport Assets		86	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		86	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets		977,350	1,496,649	1,547,118	106,525	1,075,591	962,307	(113,283)	()	1,697,766	

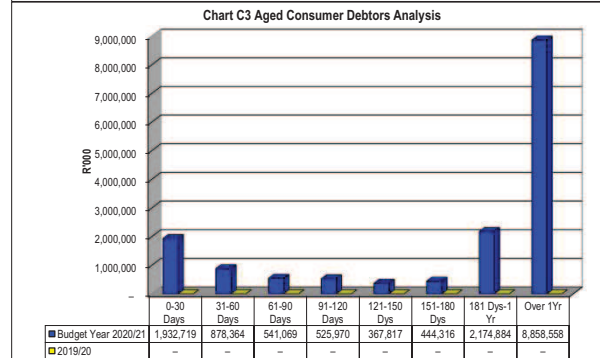
Month	2019/20	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	201,650	186,919	101,070	101,070
Aug	207,449	206,090	272,276	268,347
Sep	330,239	349,875	265,803	265,803
Oct	338,980	277,983	299,817	299,817
Nov	422,981	306,739	385,865	385,865
Dec	407,963	349,395	245,277	245,277
Jan	281,123	191,712	251,105	251,105
Feb	450,313	406,909	406,909	393,219
Mar	315,142	311,532	241,683	241,683
Apr	195,731	349,875	349,875	235,911
May	315,029	479,280	479,280	390,596
Jun	965,967	1,376,460	2,047,349	-



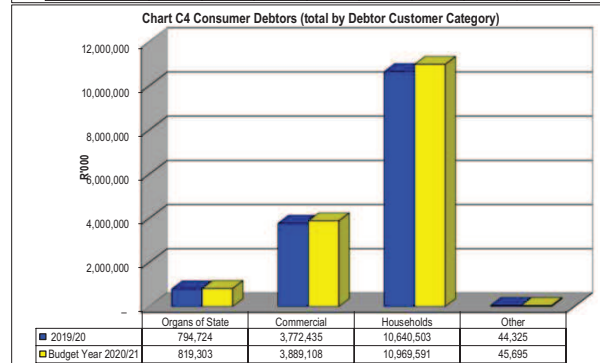
Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	101,070	101,070
Aug	369,417	373,346
Sep	635,220	639,149
Oct	935,037	938,966
Nov	1,320,902	1,324,831
Dec	1,566,180	1,570,109
Jan	1,817,284	1,821,213
Feb	2,210,504	2,226,122
Mar	2,452,186	2,539,654
Apr	2,688,097	2,890,351
May	3,078,694	3,369,631
Jun	5,416,980	-



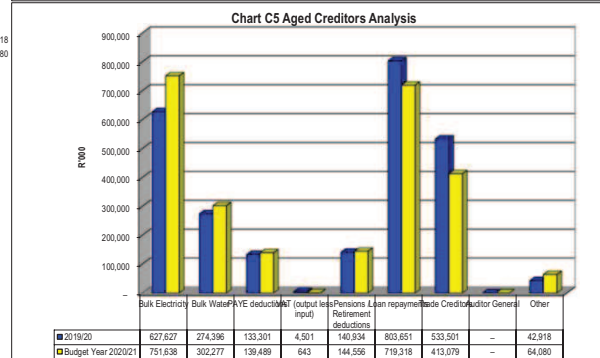
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Days-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2020/2019/20	1,932,719	878,364	-	541,069	525,970	367,817	444,316	2,174,884
2019/20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,858,558



	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
Organs of State	794,724	819,303
Commercial	3,772,435	3,889,108
Households	10,640,503	10,969,591
Other	44,325	45,695



	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductions	VAT (output less in Pensions / Reti)	Loan repayments	Trade Creditors	Auditor	Others	Other
2019/20	627,627	274,396	133,301	4,501	140,934	803,651	533,501	-	42,918
Budget Year 2020/2019/20	751,638	302,277	139,489	643	144,556	719,318	413,079	-	64,080



STAFF EXPENDITURE

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY

STAFF EXPENDITURE REPORT IN TERMS OF S66 OF THE MFMA

FOR THE MONTH ENDING 31 MAY 2021 PARENT

DESCRIPTION	2020/2021 BUDGET	2020/2021 ADJUSTED BUDGET	2020/2021 YTD BUDGET	2020/2021 YTD ACTUAL	2020/2021 MONTH ACTUAL
Basic Salaries & Wages	6,955,135,200	7,485,386,607	6,861,604,390	6,779,345,527	560,012,100
Pension & UIF Contribution	1,301,801,930	1,300,705,448	1,192,313,327	1,170,994,390	104,604,689
Medical Aid Contribution	693,964,040	682,598,315	625,715,122	572,156,354	53,002,513
Overtime	846,715,730	827,108,582	758,182,867	1,012,842,576	10,781,900
Performance Bonus	1,500,800	1,297,280	1,189,173	25,735	11,692
Motor Vehicle Allowance	403,920,890	413,172,721	378,741,661	374,982,396	34,392,135
Cellphone Allowance	24,818,780	25,258,680	23,153,790	21,880,697	1,973,431
Housing Allowance	35,693,300	40,088,408	36,747,707	40,675,266	3,726,446
Other Benefits and Allowances	82,150,700	96,660,692	88,605,634	93,378,314	8,367,225
Payments in Lieu of Leave	0	87,702	80,394	40,173	40,173
Long Service Awards	0	19,033	17,447	5,603	2,801
Post-Retirement Benefit Obligations	220,606,600	221,464,600	203,009,216	168,113,377	14,884,691
Councillors Allowance and Benefits	139,857,920	139,857,920	128,203,093	115,977,911	10,155,848
TOTAL	10,706,165,890	11,233,705,987	10,297,563,822	10,350,418,318	801,955,645

ICC - STAFF EXPENDITURE REPORT IN TERMS OF S89 OF THE MFMA

FOR THE MONTH ENDING 31 MAY 2021

DESCRIPTION	BUDGET 2020/2021	ADJUSTED BUDGET 2020/2021	YTD BUDGET 2020/2021	YTD ACTUAL 2020/2021	MONTH ACTUAL 2020/2021
Basic Salaries & Wages	70,517,690	70,517,690	64,641,216	38,398,592	3,325,421
Pension & UIF Contribution	3,707,220	3,707,220	3,398,285	3,336,919	439,103
Medical Aid Contribution	1,837,470	1,837,470	1,684,348	1,695,714	143,191
Overtime	499,190	499,190	457,591	0	0
Performance Bonus	1,610,390	1,610,390	1,476,191	0	0
Motor Vehicle Allowance	81,110	81,110	74,351	0	0
Other Benefits and Allowances	226,410	226,410	207,543	40,130	2,120
Payments in Lieu of Leave	656,020	656,020	601,352	(1,430,967)	160,527
Long Service Awards	954,520	954,520	874,977	133,000	133,000
TOTAL	80,090,020	80,090,020	73,415,852	42,173,388	4,203,361

USHAKA - STAFF EXPENDITURE REPORT IN TERMS OF S89 OF THE MFMA

FOR THE MONTH ENDING 31 MAY 2021

DESCRIPTION	BUDGET 2020/2021	ADJUSTED BUDGET 2020/2021	YTD BUDGET 2020/2021	YTD ACTUAL 2020/2021	MONTH ACTUAL 2020/2021
Basic Salaries & Wages	83,489,120	83,489,120	76,531,693	54,744,723	5,456,210
Pension & UIF Contribution	11,113,390	11,113,390	10,187,274	8,476,366	752,526
Medical Aid Contribution	2,702,480	2,702,480	2,477,273	2,423,134	217,227
Overtime	3,292,870	3,292,870	3,018,464	1,980,861	348,192
Motor Vehicle Allowance	15,010	15,010	13,759	1,200	-
Cellphone Allowance	105,440	105,440	96,653	46,043	3,600
Payments in Lieu of Leave	4,361,890	4,361,890	3,998,399	381,554	659,323
Long Service Awards	13,400	13,400	12,283	3,400	-
TOTAL	105,093,600	105,093,600	96,335,800	68,057,280	7,437,079

ANNEXURE 3

MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M11 May

Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	15,252	9,337	5,903	340	5,573	5,553	0	0%	5,903
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	135,560	163,277	12,151	2,662	16,617	12,091	5	37%	12,151
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	150,812	172,614	18,054	3,002	22,190	17,644	4,546	0	18,054
Employee costs	85,379	93,775	48,716	4,231	43,250	45,616	(2,366)	(0)	48,716
Remuneration of Board Members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	11,061	20,009	17,235	1,166	14,413	15,585	(1,171)	(0)	17,235
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	79,755	63,569	49,430	4,185	47,256	45,804	1,453	0	49,430
Total Expenditure	176,195	177,354	115,380	9,583	104,920	107,004	(2,084)	(0)	115,380
Surplus/(Deficit)	(25,384)	(4,739)	(97,326)	(6,580)	(82,730)	(89,360)	6,630	(0)	(97,326)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(25,384)	(4,739)	(97,326)	(6,580)	(82,730)	(89,360)	6,630	(0)	(97,326)
Taxation	(5,713)	(1,203)	(1,203)	(9,746)	(19,557)	(10,721)	(8,836)	0	(11,924)
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(19,671)	(3,536)	(96,123)	3,166	(63,173)	(78,639)	15,466	(0)	(85,403)
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure									
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	8,652	58,110	8,434	-	8,387	7,731	656	0	9,090
Total sources of capital funds	8,652	58,110	8,434	-	8,387	7,731	656	0	9,090
Financial position									
Total current assets	183,132	169,927	169,927		401,631				170,427
Total non current assets	71,598	250,786	250,786		64,111				71,107
Total current liabilities	24,243	47,000	47,000		23,077				25,000
Total non current liabilities	226,590	226,590	226,590		226,590				226,590
Community wealth/Equity	3,897	187,123	187,123		216,075				(10,056)
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	4,812	15,269	15,269	(6,137)	5,008	48,582	(43,574)	(0)	52,878
Net cash from (used) investing	(8,652)	(58,110)	(58,110)	-	-	(1,500)	1,500	(0)	(58,110)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(7,680)	(46,681)	(46,681)	(6,137)	5,008	47,082	(42,074)	(0)	(9,072)
Debtors & creditors analysis	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Revenue Source	525	4,954	143	(0)	108	581	-	-	6,312
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	5,201	25	-	-	49	-	-	-	5,275

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M11 May

Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Revenue By Source									
Property rates							-		
Property rates - penalties & collection charges							-		
Service charges - electricity revenue							-		
Service charges - water revenue							-		
Service charges - sanitation revenue							-		
Service charges - refuse revenue							-		
Service charges - other							-		
Rental of facilities and equipment							-		
Interest earned - external investments	15,252	9,337	5,903	340	5,573	5,553	20	0.4%	5,903
Interest earned - outstanding debtors							-		
Dividends received							-		
Fines							-		
Licences and permits							-		
Agency services							-		
Transfers recognised - operational							-		
Other revenue	135,560	163,277	12,151	2,662	16,617	12,091	4,526	37.4%	12,151
Gains on disposal of PPE							-		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	150,812	172,614	18,054	3,002	22,190	17,644	4,546	25.8%	18,054
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	85,379	93,775	48,716	4,231	43,250	45,616	(2,366)	-5.2%	48,716
Remuneration of Directors							-		
Debt impairment							-		
Collection costs							-		
Depreciation & asset impairment	11,061	20,009	17,235	1,166	14,413	15,585	(1,171)	-7.5%	17,235
Finance charges							-		
Bulk purchases							-		
Other materials							-		
Contracted services	18,603	18,603	18,603	650	5,246	5,246	-		18,603
Transfers and grants							-		
Other expenditure	61,152	44,966	30,827	3,535	42,010	40,558	1,453	3.6%	30,827
Loss on disposal of PPE							-		
Total Expenditure	176,195	177,354	115,380	9,583	104,920	107,004	(2,084)	-1.9%	115,380
Surplus/(Deficit)	(25,384)	(4,739)	(97,326)	(6,580)	(82,730)	(89,360)	6,630	-7.4%	(97,326)
Transfers recognised - capital							-		
Contributions recognised - capital							-		
Contributions of PPE	-	-	-				-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	(25,384)	(4,739)	(97,326)	(6,580)	(82,730)	(89,360)	6,630	-7.4%	(97,326)
Taxation	(5,713)	(1,203)	(1,203)	(9,746)	(19,557)	(10,721)	(8,836)	82.4%	(11,924)
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(19,671)	(3,536)	(96,123)	3,166	(63,173)	(78,639)	15,466		(85,403)

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F3 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure - M11 May

Vote Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Multi-Year expenditure									
<i>Insert programme/projects description</i>							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Single Year expenditure									
<i>Insert single year budgets and indicative estimates</i>	8,652	58,110	8,434	-	8,387	7,731,166.67	656	8.5%	9,090
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	8,652	58,110	8,434	-	8,387	7,731	656	8.5%	9,090
Total Capital expenditure	8,652	58,110	8,434	-	8,387	7,731	656	8.5%	9,090
Funded by:									
National Government							-		
Provincial Government							-		
Parent Municipality							-		
District Municipality							-		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public contributions & Donations							-		
Borrowing							-		
Internally generated funds	8,652	58,110	8,434	-	8,387	7,731,166.67	656	8.5%	9,090
Total Capital Funding	8,652	58,110	8,434	-	8,387	7,731	656	8.5%	9,090

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M11 May

Vote Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands					
ASSETS					
Current assets					
Cash	42,161	30,000	30,000	5,008	30,000
Call investment deposits	128,122	130,000	130,000	93,923	130,000
Consumer debtors					
Other debtors	8,158	3,400	3,400	2,100	3,400
Current portion of long-term receivables	1,496	4,027	4,027	298,301	4,027
Inventory	3,195	2,500	2,500	2,298	3,000
Total current assets	183,132	169,927	169,927	401,631	170,427
Non current assets					
Long-term receivables					
Investments					
Investment property					
Property, plant and equipment	70,812	250,000	250,000	63,809	70,812
Agricultural assets					
Biological assets					
Intangible assets	786	786	786	301	295
Total non current assets	71,598	250,786	250,786	64,111	71,107
TOTAL ASSETS	254,730	420,713	420,713	465,741	241,534
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities					
Bank overdraft					
Borrowing					
Consumer deposits	14,504	22,000	22,000	11,761	15,000
Trade and other payables	5,239	20,000	20,000	6,041	5,000
Provisions	4,500	5,000	5,000	5,275	5,000
Total current liabilities	24,243	47,000	47,000	23,077	25,000
Non current liabilities					
Borrowing	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590
Provisions					
Total non current liabilities	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590
TOTAL LIABILITIES	250,833	273,590	273,590	249,666	251,590
NET ASSETS	3,897	147,123	147,123	216,075	(10,056)
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	3,897	187,123	187,123	216,075	(10,056)
Reserves					
Share capital					
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	3,897	187,123	187,123	216,075	(10,056)

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F5 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flows - M11 May

Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	165,560	163,277	163,277	1,012	7,275	52,715	(45,440)	-86.2%	208,515
Government - operating							-		
Government - capital							-		
Interest	15,252	9,337	9,337	351	5,233	12,862	(7,629)	-59.3%	1,708
Dividends							-		
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(176,000)	(157,345)	(157,345)	(7,500)	(7,500)	(16,995)	9,495	-55.9%	(157,345)
Finance charges							-		
Dividends paid							-		
Transfers and Grants							-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	4,812	15,269	15,269	(6,137)	5,008	48,582	(62,564)	-128.8%	52,878
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	0						-		
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors							-		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables							-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments							-		
Payments									
Capital assets	(8,652)	(58,110)	(58,110)	-	-	(1,500)	1,500	-100.0%	(58,110)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(8,652)	(58,110)	(58,110)	-	-	(1,500)	(1,500)	100.0%	(58,110)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans							-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing							-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits							-		
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing							-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(3,840)	(42,841)	(42,841)	(6,137)	5,008	47,082	(42,074)	-89.4%	(5,232)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(3,840)	(3,840)	(3,840)						(3,840)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(7,680)	(46,681)	(46,681)	(6,137)	5,008	47,082	(42,074)	-89.4%	(9,072)

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F1 Entity Material variance explanation - M11 May

Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps / remarks
R thousands			
Revenue items			
Interest received	30	The interest amount is above budget.	
Other revenue (Hall, Food , Beverage & other)	4,526	The Durban ICC hosted small events which were not anticipated due to Covid 19.	
Expenditure items			
Employee Costs	2,366	Decrease in staff costs due voluntary retirement of permanent staff.	
Depreciation	1,171	The actual spending is less than the budget,less capex spent.	
Other expenditure	(1,453)	Expenses increased (Right of use) and the fixed cost still payable .	
Capital Expenditure items			
Ordinary Shares Issued	226,590	Loan was converted into an equity, additional shares were issued (999).	
Asset Additions	238	Lift modinisation final payment is awaited.	
Cash flow items			
Measurable performance			
Total variance			

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F2 Entity Financial and non-financial indicators - M11 May

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets		89.0%	53.9%	53.9%	48.7%	93.8%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Depreciation /Operating Expenditure		6.3%	11.3%	14.9%	13.7%	14.9%
Borrowed funding of capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		6436.6%	146.2%	146.2%	115.5%	(2501.9%)
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves						
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities		755.4%	361.5%	361.5%	1740.4%	681.7%
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days		755.4%	361.5%	361.5%	1740.4%	681.7%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		702.4%	340.4%	340.4%	428.7%	640.0%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		6.4%	4.3%	41.1%	1353.8%	41.1%
Longstanding Debtors Reduction Due To Recovery	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))			100.0%	100.0%	99.8%	100.0%
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + generated less total units sold)/Total units purchased + generated	1		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + own source less total units sold)/Total units purchased + own source	2		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		56.6%	54.3%	269.8%	194.9%	269.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		7.3%	11.6%	95.5%	65.0%	95.5%
Financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F3 Entity Aged debtors - M11 May

Detail	NT Code	Current Year 2020/21									Total	Bad Debts	>90 days		
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year						
Debtors Age Analysis By Revenue Source															
Rates	1200														
Electricity	1300														
Water	1400														
Sewerage / Sanitation	1500														
Refuse Removal	1600														
Housing (Rental Revenue)	1700														
Other	1900	525	4,954	143	(0)	108	581				6,312			689	
Total By Income Source	2000	525	4,954	143	(0)	108	581				6,312			689	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group															
Government	2200	460	4,878	34	-	-	23				5,396				
Business	2300	65	76	109	(0)	108	558				916				
Households	2400														
Other	2500														
Total By Customer Group	2600	525	4,954	143	(0)	108	581				6,312				

Notes

Material increases in value of debtors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F4 Entity Aged creditors - M11 May

Detail	NT Code	Current Year 2020/21								Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100									-
Bulk Water	0200									-
PAYE deductions	0300									-
VAT (output less input)	0400									-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									-
Loan repayments	0600									-
Trade Creditors	0700	5,201	25	-	-	49				5,275
Auditor General	0800									-
Other	0900									-
Total By Customer Type	2600	5,201	25	-	-	49	-	-	-	5,275

Notes

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F5 Entity investment portfolio monthly statement - M11 May

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Current Year 2020/21							
	Period of investment	Type of investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield %	Market value		
	Months					Begin	Change	End
ABSA INVESTMENT 129700166		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	66911	3.61%	22,313		22,380
ABSA INVESTMENT 127999809		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	55885	4.25%	15,978		16,034
ABSA BANK ACC 9148806852		CALL	MONTHLY INVEST	155	2.30%	80		80
INVESTEC BANK ACC 1100169966 458		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	32005	3.57%	10,791		10,823
NEDBANK INVESTMENT 3881023341/32		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	74530	4.90%	18,568		18,642
NEDBANK INVESTMENT 3881023341/33		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	48597	3.95%	14,843		14,892
GRINDROD 192157		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	42102	4.65%	11,029		11,071
GRINDROD 11000062669		CALL	MONTHLY INVEST	3	3.40%	1		1
Total investments				320		93,603		93,923

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F6 Entity Board member allowances & staff benefits - M11 May

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	A	B	C					%	D
Remuneration									
Board Members of Entities									
Basic Salaries							-		
Pension Contributions							-		
Medical Aid Contributions							-		
Motor vehicle allowance									
Cell phone allowance							-		
Housing allowance							-		
Other benefits and allowances									
In-kind benefits							-		
Board Fees	524	950	950	117	545	950	(405)	-42.7%	950000.0%
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	524	950	950	117	545	950	(405)	-42.7%	10
% increase		81.3%	81.3%						-98.2%
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries	6,216	9,369	9,369	781	8,591	8,588,250.00	3	0.0%	8757000.0%
Pension Contributions	419	575	575	48	528	527,083.33	1	0.2%	537000.0%
Medical Aid Contributions	72	500	500	42	462	458,333.33	4	0.8%	107000.0%
Motor vehicle allowance							-		
Cell phone allowance									
Housing allowance							-		
Other benefits or allowances							-		
Performance Bonus	858	300	300		-	-	-		300000.0%
In-kind benefits							-		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	7,565	10,744	10,744	871	9,581	9,574	7	0.1%	97
% increase		42.0%	42.0%						-98.7%
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries	61,445	75,890	39,479	2,818	28,449	30,426	(1,977)	-6.5%	72868000.0%
Pension Contributions	2,232	2,562	2,562	214	2,354	2,348,500.00	6	0.2%	2395000.0%
Medical Aid Contributions	1,440	2,529	2,529	211	2,321	2,318,250.00	3	0.1%	2364000.0%
Motor vehicle allowance							-		
Cell phone allowance									
Housing allowance							-		
Overtime							-		
Performance Bonus	1,100	1,100	1,100		-	-	-		1100000.0%
Other benefits or allowances							-		
In-kind benefits							-		
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	66,217	82,081	45,670	3,243	33,124	35,092	(1,968)	-5.6%	787
% increase		24.0%	-31.0%						-98.8%
Total Municipal Entities remuneration	74,306	93,775	57,364	4,231	43,250	45,616	(2,366)	-5.2%	894
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:									

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F7 Entity monthly actuals & revised targets - M11 May

Description	Current Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Service charges																
Rental of facilities and equipment	178	296	1,647	935	5,008	3,598	136	112	1,012	1,031	2,662	17,323	163,277	213,073	232,250	
Other revenue																
Gains on disposal of PPE																
Total Revenue	178	296	1,647	935	5,008	3,598	136	112	1,012	1,031	2,662	17,323	163,277	213,073	232,250	
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs	5,627	2,062	3,388	3,162	4,310	4,137	3,643	5,687	3,159	3,845	4,231	9,379	93,775	109,534	118,503	
Remuneration of Board Members																
Debt impairment																
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,300	2,035	1,361	737	1,323	1,310	1,300	1,269	1,264	1,348	1,166	1,667	20,009	46,533	45,301	
Finance charges																
Dividends paid																
Bulk purchases																
Other materials	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	1,300	18,603	19,893	19,893	
Contracted services																
Transfers and grants																
Other expenditure	1,004	2,832	2,357	6,336	7,631	5,298	3,298	7,593	2,803	2,803	3,535	4,804	44,966	80,254	88,111	
Loss on disposal of PPE																
Total expenditure	8,581	7,579	7,756	10,885	13,914	11,394	8,891	15,199	7,876	8,646	9,583	17,150	177,353	256,214	271,808	
Capital expenditure																
Capital assets	705	923	350	800	271	78				4,600		4,843	58,110	25,670	32,290	
Total capital expenditure	705	923	5,193	5,443	5,113	4,920	4,843	4,843	4,843	9,443	4,843	(38,740)	58,110	25,670	32,290	
Cash flow																
Ratepayers and other	178	296	1,647	935	5,008	3,598	136	112	1,012	1,031	2,662	17,323	163,277	213,073	232,250	
Grants																
Interest	880	762	637	571	562	331	404	356	379	351	340	778	9,337	13,546	10,361	
Suppliers, employees and other	(8,500)	(8,000)	(8,500)	(8,500)	(7,500)	(8,500)	(7,500)	(7,500)	(7,500)	(7,500)	(7,500)	(12,345)	(157,345)	(213,073)	(232,250)	
Finance charges																
Dividends paid																
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	(7,442)	(6,942)	(6,215)	(6,994)	(1,930)	(4,571)	(6,959)	(7,033)	(6,109)	(6,118)	(4,498)	5,756	15,269	13,546	10,361	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables																
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments																
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	(705)	(923)	(350)	(600)	(271)	(78)				(4,600)		(4,843)	(58,110)	(25,670)	(32,290)	
Capital assets	(705)	(923)	(350)	(600)	(271)	(78)				(4,600)		(4,843)	(58,110)	(25,670)	(32,290)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(705)	(923)	(350)	(600)	(271)	(78)	-	-	-	(4,600)	-	(4,843)	(58,110)	(25,670)	(32,290)	
Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term																
Repayment of borrowing																
Increase in consumer deposits																
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(8,147)	(7,865)	(6,565)	(7,594)	(2,200)	(4,649)	(6,959)	(7,033)	(6,109)	(10,718)	(4,498)	913	(42,841)	(12,124)	(21,929)	

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F8a Entity capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M11 May

Description	2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Current Year 2020/21		YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Estimate
					YearTD actual	YearTD budget			
R thousands									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	39,830	58,110	8,434	-	8,387	7,731	(656)	-8.5%	9,090
General vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings	39,830	58,110	8,434	-	8,387	7,731,166.00	(656)	-8.5%	9,090
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	39,830	58,110	8,434	-	8,387	7,731	(656)	-8.5%	9,090

- Supporting Table F8b Entity capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class - M11 May

Description	2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	monthly actual	Current Year 2020/21			YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
					YearTD actual	YearTD budget				
R thousands										
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges										
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation										
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation										
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management										
Transportation										
Gas										
Other										
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing										
Buses										
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing										
Other										
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings										
Other										
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General vehicles										
Specialised vehicles										
Plant & equipment										
Computers - hardware/equipment										
Furniture and other office equipment										
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings										
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other										
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming										
Other (list sub-class)										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- Supporting Table F8c Entity expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M11 May

Description	2019/20	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Current Year 2020/21		YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Estimate
	Actual Outcome				YearTD actual	YearTD budget			
R thousands									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	2,924	3,375	1,435	243	1,006	1,390	384	27.6%	1,435
General vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings	2,924	3,375	1,435	243	1,006	1,390	384	27.6%	1,435
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	2,924	3,375	1,435	243	1,006	1,390	384	27.6%	1,435

***DURBAN MARINE
THEME PARK (PTY) LTD***

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M11 May

Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	124,803	121,272	60,072	3,927	47,544	71,516	(24)	-34%	60,072
Investment revenue	2,075	1,775	1,008	129	1,455	1,097	0	33%	1,008
Transfers recognised - operational	137,672	179,806	134,526	444	114,354	113,910	0	0%	134,526
Other own revenue	40,987	41,767	21,440	2,641	25,788	15,988	10	61%	21,440
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	305,537	344,621	217,045	7,140	189,140	202,512	(13,372)	(0)	217,045
Employee costs	92,774	105,094	82,812	7,437	68,057	80,918	(12,861)	(0)	82,812
Remuneration of Board Members	845	1,189	1,246	115	1,089	1,407	(318)	(0)	1,246
Depreciation and asset impairment	31,735	34,234	30,221	2,471	30,487	31,610	(1,123)	(0)	30,221
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	20,092	21,703	17,070	804	5,919	11,509	(5,590)	(0)	17,070
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	163,551	180,965	134,640	14,306	133,610	112,186	21,424	0	134,640
Total Expenditure	308,997	343,184	265,990	25,133	239,163	237,631	1,532	0	265,990
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3,461)	1,437	(48,945)	(17,993)	(50,023)	(35,119)	(14,904)	0	(48,945)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(3,461)	1,437	(48,945)	(17,993)	(50,023)	(35,119)	(14,904)	0	(48,945)
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(3,461)	1,437	(48,945)	(17,993)	(50,023)	(35,119)	(14,904)	0	(48,945)
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure									
Transfers recognised - capital	10,500	35,000	11,512	198	4,497	4,497	-	-	11,512
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	10,500	35,000	11,512	198	4,497	4,497	-	-	11,512
Financial position									
Total current assets	47,738	33,427	33,427		48,478				33,427
Total non current assets	334,590	348,234	348,234		312,406				348,234
Total current liabilities	49,186	64,525	64,525		73,645				64,525
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-		-				-
Community wealth/Equity	333,142	317,137	317,137		287,239				317,137
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	12,863	36,010	(18,523)	(15,210)	(19,535)	(3,277)	(16,258)	0	36,010
Net cash from (used) investing	(9,008)	(35,000)	(11,512)	(198)	(4,497)	(4,497)	-	-	(11,512)
Net cash from (used) financing	(203)	63	63	-	87	(100)	187	(0)	63
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	37,027	34,448	3,403	(15,408)	(23,946)	(7,875)	(16,071)	0	57,936
Debtors & creditors analysis	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Revenue Source	1,608	1,982	1,596	1,117	4,621	-	-	-	10,924
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	66,891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,891

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M11 May

Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Revenue By Source									
Property rates							-		
Property rates - penalties & collection charges							-		
Service charges - electricity revenue							-		
Service charges - water revenue							-		
Service charges - sanitation revenue							-		
Service charges - refuse revenue							-		
Service charges - other	124,803	121,272	60,072	3,927	47,544	71,516	(23,973)	-33.5%	60,072
Rental of facilities and equipment	29,705	35,223	20,045	2,500	23,219	12,225	10,994	89.9%	20,045
Interest earned - external investments	2,075	1,775	1,008	129	1,455	1,097	357	32.6%	1,008
Interest earned - outstanding debtors							-		
Dividends received							-		
Fines	260	351	35	23	181	2,757	(2,576)	-93.4%	35
Licences and permits							-		
Agency services							-		
Transfers recognised - operational	137,672	179,806	134,526	444	114,354	113,910	444	0.4%	134,526
Other revenue	10,989	6,193	1,360	117	2,389	1,006	1,383	137.4%	1,360
Gains on disposal of PPE	32						-		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	305,537	344,621	217,045	7,140	189,140	202,512	(13,372)	-6.6%	217,045
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	92,774	105,094	82,812	7,437	68,057	80,918	(12,861)	-15.9%	82,812
Remuneration of Directors	845	1,189	1,246	115	1,089	1,407	(318)	-22.6%	1,246
Debt impairment	89	235	235	312	4,223	231	3,992	1728.6%	235
Collection costs							-		
Depreciation & asset impairment	31,735	34,234	30,221	2,471	30,487	31,610	(1,123)	-3.6%	30,221
Finance charges							-		
Bulk purchases							-		
Other materials	20,092	21,703	17,070	804	5,919	11,509	(5,590)	-48.6%	17,070
Contracted services	863	16,855	9,856	933	7,854	8,768	(914)	-10.4%	9,856
Transfers and grants							-		
Other expenditure	162,408	163,874	124,548	13,062	121,533	103,187	18,346	17.8%	124,548
Loss on disposal of PPE	191						-		
Total Expenditure	308,997	343,184	265,990	25,133	239,163	237,631	1,532	0.6%	265,990
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3,461)	1,437	(48,945)	(17,993)	(50,023)	(35,119)	(14,904)	42.4%	(48,945)
Transfers recognised - capital							-		
Contributions recognised - capital							-		
Contributions of PPE							-		
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	(3,461)	1,437	(48,945)	(17,993)	(50,023)	(35,119)	(14,904)	42.4%	(48,945)
Taxation							-		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(3,461)	1,437	(48,945)	(17,993)	(50,023)	(35,119)	(14,904)		(48,945)

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F3 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure - M11 May

Vote Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Multi-Year expenditure									
<i>Insert programme/projects description</i>							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Single Year expenditure									
<i>Insert single year budgets and indicative estimates</i>									
<i>Capital expenditure budget for the year</i>									
PPE		10,429	3,429	158	300	300	-		3,429
Improved Property	4,594	9,209	721				-		721
Computer Equipment	1,383	5,142	2,142				-		2,142
Furniture and Office Equipment	2,105	3,298	1,298	40	928	928	-		1,298
Machinery and Equipment	2,418	6,922	3,922		3,269	3,269	-		3,922
Motor Vehicle							-		
							-		
							-		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	10,500	35,000	11,512	198	4,497	4,497	-		11,512
Total Capital expenditure	10,500	35,000	11,512	198	4,497	4,497	-		11,512
Funded by:									
National Government							-		
Provincial Government							-		
Parent Municipality	10,500	35,000	11,512	198	4,497	4,497	-		11,512
District Municipality							-		
Transfers recognised - capital	10,500	35,000	11,512	198	4,497	4,497	-		11,512
Public contributions & Donations							-		
Borrowing							-		
Internally generated funds							-		
Total Capital Funding	10,500	35,000	11,512	198	4,497	4,497	-		11,512

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M11 May

Vote Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands					
ASSETS					
Current assets					
Cash	33,374	26,909	26,909	10,492	26,909
Call investment deposits				30,063	
Consumer debtors	9,858	2,452	2,452	4,974	2,452
Other debtors	-				
Current portion of long-term receivables					
Inventory	4,506	4,066	4,066	2,949	4,066
Total current assets	47,738	33,427	33,427	48,478	33,427
Non current assets					
Long-term receivables	2,882	750	750	386	750
Investments					
Investment property	54,561	63,832	63,832	52,749	63,832
Property, plant and equipment	277,147	282,639	282,639	259,272	282,639
Agricultural assets					
Biological assets					
Intangible assets	-	1,014	1,014		1,014
Total non current assets	334,590	348,234	348,234	312,406	348,234
TOTAL ASSETS	382,328	381,662	381,662	360,884	381,662
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities					
Bank overdraft					
Borrowing					
Consumer deposits	2,844	3,183	3,183	2,931	3,183
Trade and other payables	42,900	57,230	57,230	66,891	57,230
Provisions	3,442	4,112	4,112	3,823	4,112
Total current liabilities	49,186	64,525	64,525	73,645	64,525
Non current liabilities					
Borrowing					
Provisions					
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	49,186	64,525	64,525	73,645	64,525
NET ASSETS	333,142	317,137	317,137	287,239	317,137
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	(629,853)	(645,858)	(645,858)	(675,756)	(645,858)
Reserves					
Share capital	962,995	962,995	962,995	962,995	962,995
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	333,142	317,137	317,137	287,239	317,137

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F5 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flows - M11 May

Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	151,626	161,006	81,477	6,568	73,332	87,504	(14,173)	-16.2%	161,006
Government - operating	137,672	179,806	134,526	444	114,354	113,910	444	0.4%	179,806
Government - capital							-		
Interest	2,075	1,808	1,008	129	1,455	1,097	357	32.6%	1,808
Dividends							-		
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(278,510)	(306,610)	(235,533)	(22,350)	(208,676)	(205,789)	(2,886)	1.4%	(306,610)
Finance charges							-		
Dividends paid							-		
Transfers and Grants							-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	12,863	36,010	(18,523)	(15,210)	(19,535)	(3,277)	(10,485)	319.9%	36,010
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	32	-	-				-		
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors							-		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables							-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments							-		
Payments									
Capital assets	(9,040)	(35,000)	(11,512)	(198)	(4,497)	(4,497)	-		(11,512)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(9,008)	(35,000)	(11,512)	(198)	(4,497)	(4,497)	-		(11,512)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans							-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(203)	63	63	-	87	(100)	187	-186.9%	63
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	-			-		-	-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(203)	63	63	-	87	(100)	187	-186.9%	63
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	3,652	1,074	(29,971)	(15,408)	(23,946)	(7,875)	(16,071)	204.1%	24,562
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	33,374	33,374	33,374						33,374
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	37,027	34,448	3,403	(15,408)	(23,946)	(7,875)	(16,071)	204.1%	57,936

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F1 Entity Material variance explanation - M11 May

Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps / remarks
R thousands			
<u>Revenue items</u>			
<u>Expenditure items</u>			
<u>Capital Expenditure items</u>			
	-		
<u>Cash flow items</u>			
<u>Interest revenue</u>			
<u>Finance charge</u>			
<u>Suppliers and employees</u>			
<u>Measurable performance</u>			
Total variance			

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F2 Entity Financial and non-financial indicators - M11 May

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>							
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Depreciation /Operating Expenditure		10.3%	10.0%	11.4%	12.7%	11.4%
Borrowed funding of capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		14.8%	20.3%	20.3%	25.6%	20.3%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves						
<u>Liquidity</u>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities		97.1%	51.8%	51.8%	65.8%	51.8%
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days		97.1%	51.8%	51.8%	65.8%	51.8%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		67.9%	41.7%	41.7%	55.1%	41.7%
<u>Revenue Management</u>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		4.2%	0.9%	1.5%	2.8%	1.5%
Longstanding Debtors Reduction Due To Recovery	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<u>Other Indicators</u>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + generated less total units sold)/Total units purchased + generated	1					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + own source less total units sold)/Total units purchased + own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		30.4%	30.5%	38.2%	36.0%	38.2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		10.4%	9.9%	13.9%	16.1%	13.9%
<u>Financial viability indicators</u>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F3 Entity Aged debtors - M11 May

Detail	NT Code	Current Year 2020/21										Total	Bad Debts		
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year						
R thousands															
Debtors Age Analysis By Revenue Source															
Rates	1200														
Electricity	1300														
Water	1400														
Sewerage / Sanitation	1500														
Refuse Removal	1600														
Housing (Rental Revenue)	1700	1,532	1,982	1,596	1,117	4,621								10,848	(5,950)
Other	1900	75												75	
Total By Income Source	2000	1,608	1,982	1,596	1,117	4,621								10,924	(5,950)
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group															
Government	2200														
Business	2300														
Households	2400														
Other	2500	1,608	1,982	1,596	1,117	4,621								10,924	(5,950)
Total By Customer Group	2600	1,608	1,982	1,596	1,117	4,621								10,924	(5,950)

Notes

Material increases in value of debtors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F4 Entity Aged creditors - M11 May

R thousands	Detail	NT Code	Current Year 2020/21										Total	
			0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year				
	Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type													
	Bulk Electricity	0100												
	Bulk Water	0200												
	PAYE deductions	0300												
	VAT (output less input)	0400	643											643
	Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500												
	Loan repayments	0600												
	Trade Creditors	0700	2,168											2,168
	Auditor General	0800												
	Other	0900	64,080											64,080
	Total By Customer Type	2600	66,891											66,891

Notes

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F5 Entity investment portfolio monthly statement - M11 May

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Current Year 2020/21							
	Period of investment	Type of investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield %	Market value		
	Months					Begin	Change	End
Investec	21 days	21 days fixed deposit						
Investec 7 day	7 Days	60 day Fixed Deposit			7.02%			
Investec 21 day	21 days	21 day Fixed Deposit			7.90%			
Investec 32 day Access	32 days	32 days			6.45%			
Nedgroup		Nedgroup			6.85%	63		63
Nedbank Call	Call Deposit	7 day Fixed Deposit			6.95%	27,000	3,000	30,000
					7.14%			
Total investments						27,063		30,063

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F6 Entity Board member allowances & staff benefits - M11 May

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	A	B	C					%	D
Remuneration									
Board Members of Entities									
Basic Salaries							-		
Pension Contributions							-		
Medical Aid Contributions							-		
Motor vehicle allowance									
Cell phone allowance							-		
Housing allowance							-		
Other benefits and allowances									
In-kind benefits							-		
Board Fees							-		
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase									
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries	9,225	10,811	8,523	442	5,585	8,466	(2,881)	-34.0%	10,811
Pension Contributions	1,302	1,705	1,496	64	714	1,300	(585)	-45.0%	1,705
Medical Aid Contributions	94	127	117	4	45	96	(51)	-53.0%	127
Motor vehicle allowance							-		
Cell phone allowance	97	119	108	5	50	94			119
Housing allowance		-	-				-		-
Other benefits or allowances		-	-				-		-
Performance Bonus							-		-
In-kind benefits		-	-				-		-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	10,719	12,761	10,245	515	6,394	9,956	(3,561)	-35.8%	12,761
% increase		19.1%	-4.4%						19.1%
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries	64,832	76,448	59,341	5,717	49,968	57,605	(7,637)	-13.3%	76,448
Pension Contributions	8,316	10,825	7,747	644	7,336	7,954	(618)	-7.8%	10,825
Medical Aid Contributions	2,523	2,795	2,103	213	2,378	2,379	(2)	-0.1%	2,795
Motor vehicle allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		4,652
Cell phone allowance	-	-	83	-	-	-			-
Housing allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Overtime	2,734	4,652	3,293	348	1,981	3,023	(1,042)	-34.5%	-
Performance Bonus		-	-				#VALUE!	#VALUE!	-
Other benefits or allowances		-	-				-		-
In-kind benefits		-	-				-		-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	78,404	94,721	72,567	6,922	61,663	70,962	(9,299)	-13.1%	94,721
% increase		20.8%	-7.4%						20.8%
Total Municipal Entities remuneration	89,123	107,482	82,812	7,437	68,057	80,918	(12,861)	-15.9%	107,482
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:									

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F7 Entity monthly actuals & revised targets - M11 May

Description	Current Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Service charges																
Rental of facilities and equipment	9,091	6,976	13,176	16,149	18,524	61,283	22,658	4,677	7,874	10,172	7,140	-	328,069	364,733	386,100	
Other revenue																
Gains on disposal of PPE																
Total Revenue	9,091	6,976	13,176	16,149	18,524	61,283	22,658	4,677	7,874	10,172	7,140	-	328,069	364,733	386,100	
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs	6,624	5,713	6,937	7,193	6,737	7,581	7,061	6,359	5,873	31	7,437	-	96,698	109,531	118,841	
Remuneration of Board Members	59	215	21	21	287	178	-	67	170	(23)	115	-	1,132	1,211	1,247	
Debt impairment	-	1,679	239	-	-	429	-	-	900	312	312	-	224	220	220	
Depreciation & asset impairment	3,020	2,341	2,341	2,568	2,596	2,596	2,629	2,496	4,945	2,516	2,471	-	31,980	33,579	34,923	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	59	4	528	781	458	1,148	225	577	587	769	804	-	23,786	28,648	29,508	
Other materials	688	783	973	1,102	894	1,485	514	550	415	777	933	-	103,451	1,265	1,341	
Contracted services																
Transfers and grants																
Other expenditure	3,368	15,356	4,701	18,081	9,744	23,821	11,649	-	14,652	11,624	13,062	-	75,222	194,932	204,866	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	150	
Total expenditure	13,818	26,092	15,720	29,746	20,716	37,238	22,078	10,049	26,641	16,594	25,133	-	332,644	369,536	391,096	
Capital expenditure																
Capital assets																
Total capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	322	3,977	198	-	30,002	47,000	53,000	
Cash flow																
Ratepayers and other	21,791	1,602	7,726	9,057	8,318	13,652	4,708	4,411	7,749	5,747	6,568	-	208,312	212,582	224,958	
Grants	5,887	5,221	5,287	6,744	7,799	47,540	17,764	-	-	17,668	444	-	116,257	149,501	158,333	
Interest	132	137	113	96	134	72	170	251	125	93	129	-	2,500	3,200	3,250	
Suppliers, employees and other	(10,798)	(22,072)	(13,140)	(27,204)	(18,120)	(34,213)	(19,449)	(7,362)	(21,697)	(13,178)	(22,350)	-	(31,453)	(334,333)	(351,512)	
Finance charges																
Dividends paid																
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	17,013	(15,112)	(14)	(11,306)	(1,869)	27,051	3,193	(2,700)	(13,822)	10,330	(15,210)	-	16,617	30,950	35,029	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables																
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments																
Proceeds on disposal of PPE																
Capital assets																
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	-	(862)	(357)	(362)	(93)	(208)	(163)	-	(322)	(319)	(198)	-	(30,002)	(47,000)	(63,000)	
Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term																
Repayment of borrowing																
Increase in consumer deposits																
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-	(20)	(84)	191	(84)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74	63	83	
NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	17,013	(15,994)	(454)	(11,476)	(2,045)	26,844	3,029	(2,700)	(14,144)	10,011	(15,408)	71	(13,311)	(15,966)	(17,868)	

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F8a Entity capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M11 May

Description	2019/20 Approved Outcome	Current Year 2020/21							
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges									
Storm water									
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation									
Transmission & Reticulation									
Street Lighting									
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs									
Water purification									
Reticulation									
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation									
Sewerage purification									
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management									
Transportation									
Gas									
Other									
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens									
Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools									
Community halls									
Libraries									
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing									
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries									
Social rental housing									
Other									
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other									
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development									
Other									
Other assets	10,500	35,000	11,512	198	4,497	4,497	-	-	11,512
General vehicles	-								
Specialised vehicles									
Plant & equipment	2,418	6,922	3,922	158	3,427	3,427	-	-	3,922
Computers - hardware/equipment	1,383	5,142	2,142						2,142
Furniture and other office equipment	2,105	3,298	1,298	40	928	928	-	-	1,298
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings									
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other	4,594	19,638	4,150		142	142	-	-	4,150
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming									
Other (list sub-class)									
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	10,500	35,000	11,512	198	4,497	4,497	-	-	11,512

- Supporting Table F8b Entity capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class - M11 May

Description	2019/20 Auckland Outcomes	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Current Year 2020/21		YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
					YearTD actual	YearTD budget			
R thousands									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges							-		
Storm water							-		
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Generation							-		
Transmission & Reticulation							-		
Street Lighting							-		
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dams & Reservoirs							-		
Water purification							-		
Reticulation							-		
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reticulation							-		
Sewerage purification							-		
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Management							-		
Transportation							-		
Gas							-		
Other							-		
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Parks & gardens							-		
Sportsfields & stadia							-		
Swimming pools							-		
Community halls							-		
Libraries							-		
Recreational facilities							-		
Fire, safety & emergency							-		
Security and policing							-		
Buses							-		
Clinics							-		
Museums & Art Galleries							-		
Cemeteries							-		
Social rental housing							-		
Other							-		
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Buildings							-		
Other							-		
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing development							-		
Other							-		
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
General vehicles							-		
Specialised vehicles							-		
Plant & equipment							-		
Computers - hardware/equipment							-		
Furniture and other office equipment							-		
Abattoirs							-		
Markets							-		
Civic Land and Buildings							-		
Other Buildings							-		
Other Land							-		
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)							-		
Other							-		
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
List sub-class							-		
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
List sub-class							-		
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computers - software & programming							-		
Other (list sub-class)							-		
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

- Supporting Table F8c Entity expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M11 May

Description	2019/20	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Current Year 2020/21		YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	Audited Outcome				YearTD actual	YearTD budget			
R thousands									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges									
Storm water									
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation									
Transmission & Reticulation									
Street Lighting									
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs									
Water purification									
Reticulation									
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation									
Sewerage purification									
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management									
Transportation									
Gas									
Other									
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens									
Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools									
Community halls									
Libraries									
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing									
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries									
Social rental housing									
Other									
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other									
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development									
Other									
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General vehicles									
Specialised vehicles									
Plant & equipment									
Computers - hardware/equipment									
Furniture and other office equipment									
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings									
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other									
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming									
Other (list sub-class)									
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



***TOP 200 CAPITAL
PROJECTS***

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL COMPARATIVES
31 MAY 2021**

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Capital Budget no	Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actuals May	YTD Actuals	Forecast
CAPITAL BUDGET					2,698.424	4,270.650	300.297	2,428.431	4,049.577
HUMAN SETTLEMENT & INFRASTRUCTURE					1,388.861	1,958.286	173.987	1,300.459	1,942.383
HOUSING					367.565	899.473	51.791	511.048	893.493
NEW HOUSING-DOH (INCL Slums Clearance)					244.500	532.200	29.635	284.476	538.959
Amatikwe Phase 2&3-Constructio	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4008Z1	H4008Z1	7.000	5.000		1.839	5.000
BANANA CITY-Construction of ho	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4009Z1	H4009Z1	5.000	8.000		1.061	8.000
Burlington Greenfields - Exten	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4016BB1	H4016B	5.000	20.000		1.094	20.000
Cornubia Phase 2-Construction	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4029Z1	H4029Z1	2.000	5.000	0.173	4.295	5.000
Emaphethweni-Construction o	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4045B1	H4045B	10.000	15.000	0.545	3.450	15.000
Emaplazini-Construction of hou	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4046B1	H4046B	4.000	7.000		-	5.000
Etafuleni Ph 1-Construction of	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4049BB	H4049B	10.500	15.500		4.350	15.000
Fire Damage-Construction of ho	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4052Z1	H4052Z1	5.000	5.000		-	5.000
HARMONY HEIGHTS-Construction o	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4062Z1	H4062Z1	3.000	8.000		-	5.000
Inanda Mission Reserve(Mqhawe)	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4066D	H4066D	10.000	19.000	4.349	6.370	19.000
Kennedy Road-Construction of	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4075Z1	H4075Z1	8.000	10.000		6.105	8.000
KLOOF EXTENSION 15 & 21 PHASE	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4083Z1	H4083Z1	8.000	26.600	1.564	21.974	26.000
KWALINDA (12)-Construction of	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4087Z1	H4087Z1	3.000	10.000		-	10.000
MOLWENI LOWER-CONSTRUCTION OF	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4112Z1	H4112Z1	8.000	25.000	0.893	25.403	25.000
Mona Sunhills-CONSTRUCTION OF	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4114Z1	H4114Z1	5.000	5.000	2.584	4.638	5.000
NGCOLOSI RURAL-CONSTRUCTION OF	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4125AZ1	H4125AZ1	10.000	15.000	5.283	12.783	10.000
North and South Booth Road-CON	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4128Z1	H4128Z1	5.000	6.000		-	6.000
Ntuzuma C Phase 2-CONSTRUCTION	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4133D	H4133D	8.000	8.000		0.824	8.000

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Capital Budget no	Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actuals May	YTD Actuals	Forecast
Ntuzuma D Phase 2 & 3-CONSTRUC	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4134Z1	H4134Z1	5,000	16,000		16,588	16,000
Ntuzuma G Infill-CONSTRUCTION	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4137Z1	H4137Z1	10,000	14,500	0,054	0,727	12,000
Oakford Priory-CONSTRUCTION OF	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4138Z1	H4138Z1	10,000	10,000		-	5,000
QJISELANI AMANYUSWA-CONSTRUCT	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4141Z1	H4141Z1	12,000	15,000	2,782	8,981	10,000
Redcliffe Phase 1-CONSTRUCTION	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4144Z1	H4144Z1	7,000	7,000		-	6,959
Richmond Farm A and B-CONSTRU	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4146Z1	H4146Z1	5,000	5,000		1,212	7,000
Riverdene Rectification	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4149A1	H4149A	5,000	5,000		-	7,000
Sobonakhona Phase 1-CONSTRUCTI	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4158Z1	H4158Z1	15,000	25,000	2,784	6,351	20,000
Umbhayi Housing Project : Phas	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4166BB	H4166B	10,000	20,000	1,054	15,021	20,000
UMLAZI INFILL PHASE 1 PART 4	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4170PP1	H4170	5,000	5,600	7,873	46,677	39,000
UMNINI RURAL- ZONE 2	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4177	H4177	-	11,000		10,097	11,000
Vumengazi/Ngoyameni Rural-Cost	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4180Z1	H4180Z1	12,000	25,000	(10,416)	1,804	25,000
Stop 8 Namibia	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4224Z1	H4224Z1	10,000	10,000		7,868	10,000
Dassenhoek Block A & C- Constr	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4311Z1	H4311Z1	5,000	5,000		-	5,000
Amaoti Cuba Phase 4- Construct	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4315Z1	H4315Z1	7,000	15,000	1,919	11,837	15,000
Umlazi Part 6- Construction of	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4320Z1	H4320Z1	5,000	7,000		-	7,000
UMLAZI UNIT F11 HOUSING PROJEC	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4336A1	H4336A	5,000	5,000		-	5,000
Storm Disaster K18120002	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4347	H4347	-	118,000	8,194	63,126	118,000
Formal Housing					-	30,000	-	-	30,000
Phoenix Infill Project - Gap housing	HSI	HSI-Formal Housing	P5589	P5589	-	30,000		-	30,000
INFRASTRUCTURE AND INTERIM SERVICES					83,629	273,721	22,130	165,151	244,034
Namibia Stop 8	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5080A	P5080E	-	19,000		7,575	19,000
ETAFULENI PHASE 1 - ROADS-Road	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5105BZ1	P5105BZ1	10,000	29,852	9,368	38,168	29,852
Oarkford priory	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5121A	P5121A	-	8,000		-	8,000

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Capital Budget no	Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actuals May	YTD Actuals	Forecast
Umbhayi Phase 1-Roads infrastr	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5128AZ1	P5128E	-	19.805		9.904	19.805
Ntuzuma D Phase 2&3 Roads, Sto	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5168BZ1	P5168BZ1	10.000	34.000	6.347	26.957	19.150
Ntuzuma G Infill-Roads infrast	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5170AZ1	P5170AZ1	7.000	21.500		11.131	21.500
BANANA CITY - WARD 23	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5211B	P5211B	7.000	7.000	2.018	8.313	7.000
Lamontville Informal Settlemen	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5216Z1	P5216Z1	5.000	8.000		9.545	8.000
Kennedy Road-Roads,stormwater,	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5268AZ1	P5268B	7.000	10.196	2.584	13.592	10.196
Cornubia Ph 2	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5421C	P5421C	8.998	6.000		-	6.000
EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5491A	P5491A	7.731	8.000		0.515	8.000
Umlazi J16/18	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5506A	P5506E	-	8.000	0.096	0.096	8.000
UMLAZI ZONE 2	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5511A1	P5511A1	7.000	13.500		10.889	13.500
Umlazi Infill M15-Roads and st	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5514B	P5514B	6.900	24.509	0.585	11.100	24.417
Umlazi Infill BX1- Roads and s	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5515B	P5515B	7.000	15.930	1.132	17.365	1.184
Phoenix Infill Project	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5589	P5589	-	20.000		-	20.000
Community Infrastructure Project (CIP) - Retaining	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5605	P5605	-	20.430		-	20.430
HOSTELS					14.436	30.000	-	21.777	40.800
Kranskloof Hostel Upgrade and	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H7008Z1	H7008Z1	5.000	11.800		12.608	12.600
Umlazi Glebelands Hostel Upgra	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H7012Z1	H7012Z1	7.436	5.000		-	15.000
Umlazi T-Hostel Upgrade and Re	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H7017Z1	H7017Z1	2.000	13.200		9.169	13.200
LAND					25.000	33.552	0.026	39.643	39.700
Strategic Land Acquisition & H	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5422BZ	P5422BZ	25.000	33.552	0.026	39.643	39.700
ENGINEERING					357.612	434.561	63.399	285.202	425.543

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Capital Budget no	Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actuals May	YTD Actuals	Forecast
ARCHITECTURAL					6.500	7.000	-	2.673	6.788
LIFTS UPGRADE	HSI	HSI-Engineering	AR0040	AR0040	6.500	7.000		2.673	6.788
ZONAL PLANS - Engineers					-	48.905	22.495	46.039	48.386
ZONAL BLOCKSUM- ENGINEERING	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P13291A	P13291A	-	48.905	22.495	46.039	48.386
ROADS & STORMWATER MAINTENANCE					33.592	42.184	23.970	28.057	42.184
UPGRD OF LOW VOLUME RD - WEST	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P11037	P11037	16.104	16.104	-	-	16.104
UPGRD OF LOW VOLUME RD- NORTH	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P11038	P11038	7.297	15.889	14.066	14.066	15.889
UPGRD OF LOW VOLUME RD - SOUTH	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P11039	P11039	10.191	10.191	9.904	13.991	10.191
ROADS					300.301	312.553	16.934	194.009	306.968
Solomon Mahlangu Dr Rehabilita	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P11861A	P11861A	30.000	52.000	0.087	21.556	44.927
SOLANDRA CR-MADIBA VAL-GRAVEL TO SURFACE	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P12010	P12010	-	5.400	0.054	0.055	5.400
GOLDSTN& BATHA SIBIS G2S,W94	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P12015	P12015	6.000	5.200	-	4.747	5.200
121603 ST - GRAV TO SURF,WD57	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P12019A	P12019A	6.000	6.000	0.059	4.160	6.000
TRK 74015, Gravel to Surface , Ward 7	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P12024A	P12024AZ	-	5.600	-	-	5.600
MKHIZWANE ROAD 83208 TRK GRAVEL TO SURFACE	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P13202	P13202A	-	6.600	0.028	0.034	6.600
REHAB: UMHLATHUZANA BRIDGE	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P13290	P13290Z	-	6.000	-	5.621	6.000
TRK 95091 TRK 93187, Gravel to Surface, Ward 4	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P14169Z	P14169Z	-	5.300	-	-	5.300
UPGR:VARIOUS LANES,G2S,WARD15	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P14199	P14199	6.000	6.000	-	0.052	6.000
ROAD REHABILITATION - VARIOUS	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P3965A	P3965A	190.290	61.596	16.706	63.083	63.083
ROAD REHABILITATION - VARIOUS REGIONS	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P3965D	P3965D	49.476	90.037	-	90.037	90.037

Description	Cluster	UNIT		Capital Budget no	Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actuals May	YTD Actuals	Forecast
ROAD REHABILITATION - VARIOUS REGIONS	HSI	HSI-Engineering		P3965F	P3965F	2.535	52.821	-	-	52.821
VUJI MZIMLA,RD WIDENNG,PHSE4,	HSI	HSI-Engineering		P4149A	P4149A	10.000	10.000	-	4.664	10.000
STORMWATER						17.219	23.919	-	14.424	21.217
CONSTRUCTION OF CULVERT ON ALAN PATON ROA	HSI	HSI-Engineering		P13119Z	P13119Z	12.219	12.219	-	7.656	9.449
DAISY ROAD MALVERN ATTENUATION	HSI	HSI-Engineering		P14089	P14098	5.000	5.000	-	0.000	5.000
252 BLUFF ROAD STORMWATER	HSI	HSI-Engineering		P14098A	P14098A	-	6.700	-	6.768	6.768
ETHEKWENI TRANSPORT AUTHORITY						663.684	624.253	58.797	504.209	623.347
INTERSECTION REGENT/EAST ST	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority		E0291	E0291	1.659	5.675	0.118	3.276	5.675
Road Upgrade - Harry Gwala (Vu	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority		P8302E	P8302E	-	15.000	1.871	10.527	14.094
CONSTRUCTION OF CORRIDOR C3	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority		P8528	P8528	109.665	142.808	4.941	132.989	142.808
CONSTRUCTION OF CORRIDOR C1	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority		P8529	P8529	225.394	225.394	32.562	207.554	225.394
CONSTRUCTION OF CORRIDOR C9	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority		P9030	P9030	249.362	128.989	9.899	100.662	128.989
CONSTRUCTION OF CORRIDOR C9	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority		P9030F	P9030F	-	11.613	-	-	11.613
BRIDGE CITY TERMINAL	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority		P9418	P9418	12.004	8.004	-	-	8.004
its & ifms - ptis funded	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority		P9426E	P9426E	61.600	25.000	0.793	8.619	25.000
Road Upgrade - M13/Essex Terra	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority		P9734D	P9734D	4.000	61.770	8.613	40.580	61.770
WATER						217.495	360.076	35.747	190.412	277.277
WATER METERS	TDG	TRC-Water		60205	PC8800	-	11.750	3.178	3.178	11.750
Non-infrastructure New Transport Assets	TDG	TRC-Water		PMZ000162	PC8900	-	87.848	8.717	13.951	10.250
Alverstone to Frasers Trunk	TDG	TRC-Water		X4368CZ1	X4368D	28.000	28.000	4.155	26.670	28.000
DOMESTIC METER INSTALLATION	TDG	TRC-Water		X4628C	X4628D	5.000	9.000	1.082	6.603	7.500
NORTHERN AQUEDUCT	TDG	TRC-Water		X4764CZ1	X4764	2.500	9.281	1.810	8.558	9.281

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Capital Budget no	Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actuals May	YTD Actuals	Forecast
Magabheni reservoir	TDG	TRC-Water	X4877BZ1	X4877BZ1	6.400	7.700	0.272	4.922	7.700
Replacement of water pipes	TDG	TRC-Water	X4889D	X4889E	27.999	5.531	-	1.197	5.531
EMOYENI RESERVOIR	TDG	TRC-Water	X5254AZ1	X5254	18.000	20.354	0.007	17.189	20.354
PRV INSTALLATION	TDG	TRC-Water	X5906C	X5906C	25.000	27.363	5.813	20.867	27.363
INLET TRUNK MAIN TO HAMMERSDALE	TDG	TRC-Water	X6714	X6714D	-	22.518	(0.257)	15.342	22.518
Temporal Supply-Maphephetheni,	TDG	TRC-Water	X6721A	X6721A	37.000	34.803	5.510	24.954	34.803
CONTRACT WS.6713:UPGRADE TO	TDG	TRC-Water	X7930	X7930	7.040	8.866	0.216	7.465	8.866
Zwelibomvu inlet	TDG	TRC-Water	X7995BZ1	X7995BZ1	24.500	6.016	2.919	3.164	6.016
ADAMS 5 TO ADAMS 2 RESERVOIR T	TDG	TRC-Water	X8007D	X8007D	17.999	24.699	0.536	13.335	24.699
ESDUARDO MONDELE	TDG	TRC-Water	X8018A	X8018b	4.000	5.008	0.022	4.359	5.008
Redcliffe Housing Reticulation	TDG	TRC-Water	X8312A	X8312A	11.931	11.931	0.702	9.765	11.931
KWANYUSWA	TDG	TRC-Water	X8346B	X8346	4.007	8.000	-	0.245	8.000
INWABI TO ENGONYAMENI BULK PIPELINE	TDG	TRC-Water	X8365B	X8365A	0.050	5.050	0.114	0.484	5.050
Procurement of Emergency Gen Sets	TDG	TRC-Water	X8391A	X8391	2.000	7.015	-	3.311	3.315
REPLACE OF 15MM WATER METERS	TDG	TRC-Water	X8414	X8414	-	7.840	0.695	2.777	7.840
ATLONE PARK, IPHAHLA -WATER RELAY	TDG	TRC-Water	X8442A	X8442C	8.000	6.003	0.257	2.074	6.003
Whetstone development	TDG	TRC-Water	X8473	X8473	-	5.500	-	-	5.500
SANITATION					199.485	418.891	11.936	153.887	379.853
NTUZUMA E OUTFALL SEWER/INANDA	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y6459A	Y6459E	10.000	6.000	-	-	4.000
ABLUTION BLOCKS-IN SITU UPGRAD	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y6525AZ1	Y6525A	15.000	106.990	3.143	44.073	50.000
SEA OUTFALLS INSPECTION	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y6645B	Y6645D	22.900	22.500	-	0.294	22.500
REDCLIFFE VALLEYVIEW TRUNK	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y6717A	Y6717A	7.000	6.925	0.520	1.287	6.925
SWWWTW DIGESTER ONLINE	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y7048A	Y7048A	20.000	18.906	-	18.220	18.906
NORTH PARK SEWER RETICULATION	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y7083C	Y7083	8.000	6.490	0.346	6.242	6.442
Mahatma Gandhi sewer reticulat	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y8165AZ1	Y8165AZ1	86.184	84.184	5.706	35.829	84.184
WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS REH	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y8769D	Y8769E	6.000	5.800	0.014	0.097	5.800
Alternative Sanitation Technologies	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y8792	Y8792	-	23.000	-	-	23.000

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Capital Budget no	Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actuals May	YTD Actuals	Forecast
RURAL SANITATION BLOCKSOME	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y8841	Y8841	4.000	49.000	0.288	40.443	69.000
Ntuzuma B Sewer Reticulation	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y8844B	Y8844	20.000	15.924	1.763	7.228	15.924
Kanku Road Housing Project: Sewer Bulks	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y8852B	Y8852	-	12.500	0.157	0.174	12.500
Umbilo WWTW- Supply /Install/Comm. 2 Gearbox	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y8874B	Y8874D	0.401	6.101	-	-	6.101
Construction of Ablution Facility (CIP Blocks)	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y9046	Y9046	-	12.570	-	-	12.570
Refurbishment of CABs	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y9400	Y9400	-	42.000	-	-	42.000
SOLID WASTE									
					161.678	276.840	7.527	25.116	276.340
Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipm	TDG	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	PMZ000672	PC8800	6.200	6.700	-	-	6.200
Non-infrastructure New Transport Assets	TDG	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	PMZ000071	PC8900	88.009	223.171	-	0.000	223.171
BUFFELDRAAI LANDFILL CEELL1.2	TDG	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	WBU13D	WBU13D	27.500	7.000	0.641	2.700	7.000
LOVU LANDFILL CELL PH&INFRAS	TDG	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	WLO03A	WLO03A	30.549	30.549	3.414	18.944	30.549
Containers for Transfer Statio	TDG	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	WTSC01	WTSC01E	9.420	9.420	3.472	3.472	9.420
ELECTRICITY					310.196	458.610	41.061	296.531	447.601
Prisms prepaid meter management	TDG	TRC-Electricity	CS009P	CS009P	1.200	19.000	-	-	9.000
Customer Prepayment Connection	TDG	TRC-Electricity	DA011	DA011	25.000	25.000	3.318	22.782	23.000
Customer Prepayment Connection	TDG	TRC-Electricity	DA011A	DA011A	3.600	7.000	0.000	3.268	4.000
Meter replacement project	TDG	TRC-Electricity	DA027	DA027	30.000	20.000	0.001	12.678	20.000
Installation of Underground Co	TDG	TRC-Electricity	DL410	DL410	5.000	14.000	2.413	4.968	7.000
Sundry EFA Formal (Blocksum)	TDG	TRC-Electricity	DL431	DL431	10.000	8.000	(1.145)	4.111	7.000
Sundry EFA Informal (Blocksum)	TDG	TRC-Electricity	DL432	DL432	50.000	30.000	4.542	26.005	30.000
Sundry New Supply (Blocksum)	TDG	TRC-Electricity	DL434	DL434	20.000	40.000	13.311	60.417	64.000
Sundry Replacements (Blocksum)	TDG	TRC-Electricity	DL435	DL435	25.000	10.000	3.081	13.368	16.000
Reinforcement (Blocksum)	TDG	TRC-Electricity	DL552	DL552	10.000	10.000	1.660	11.960	14.000
Austerville 132kV substation	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV001	HV001	9.300	12.500	0.050	8.444	12.500
BULWER SUBSTATION	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV004	HV004	1.600	5.750	0.097	3.222	3.400

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Capital Budget no	Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actuals May	YTD Actuals	Forecast
HV Alarms & Security ystems	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV0125SZ1	HV0125SZ1	6.600	6.600	(0.000)	2.130	26.900
Jameson Park 132/11 KV substat	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV015Z1	HV015Z1	2.360	10.100	-	-	4.000
KE Masinga S/STN Equipment	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV016Z1	HV016Z1	8.576	14.510	0.259	0.794	11.213
Upgrade Of 132KV HV S/S -Klaarwater	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV018C	HV018C	7.280	5.200	2.325	2.325	3.850
Kloof 132 kV substation	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV019Z1	HV019Z1	14.800	14.500	0.787	7.951	11.000
MAHOGANY RIDGE 132/11 kV SUBSTATION	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV022Z1	HV022Z1	20.600	17.600	0.086	13.026	17.500
ROSSBURGH 132/11 kV Substation	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV046Z1	HV046Z1	2.480	7.400	0.000	0.010	4.500
Upgrade of Transmission Cables	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV121CAZ1A	HV121CAZ1A	4.000	8.500	0.022	8.160	10.250
Umgeni SS	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV128PC	HV128PC	12.800	5.000	-	-	4.300
Lotus Park SS Protection	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV129PC	HV129PC	13.000	8.000	-	-	5.000
Substation equipment breakdown	TDG	TRC-Electricity	SSR002	SSR002	20.000	58.690	8.441	79.364	86.500
COMPUTER EQUIPMENT					3.000	5.000	0.080	0.307	5.000
Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	TDG	TRC-Electricity	IT007	IT007	3.000	5.000	0.080	0.307	5.000
COMPUTER SOFTWARE					-	65.000	1.722	8.785	16.428
Tibco Implementation	TDG	TRC-Electricity	IT001	IT001	-	15.000		-	
Ellipse upgrade	TDG	TRC-Electricity	IT003	IT003	-	50.000	1.722	8.785	16.428
VEHICLES					4.000	31.260	0.011	2.458	31.260
Non-infrastructure New Transport Assets	TDG	TRC-Electricity	PMZ000857	PC8900	4.000	31.260	0.011	2.458	31.260
COMMUNITY & EMERGENCY SERVICES					57.686	197.592	4.478	72.445	169.439
COMMUNITY & EMERGENCY SERVICES - HSS					30.891	159.897	3.064	55.874	135.304

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Capital Budget no	Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actuals May	YTD Actuals	Forecast
CEMETERIES	326				0.500	20.650	-	0.483	20.650
Investigation-Purchase of Land	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N1460B		0.500	20.650		0.483	20.650
COMMUNITY HALLS	326				8.180	22.409	0.379	15.817	19.060
Worst Condition Assets-Halls	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N2308A	N2308A	8.180	16.409	0.379	10.957	13.060
Lunganda Hall	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N2454A	N2454A	-	6.000		4.860	6.000
LIBRARIES	326				11.451	8.031	-	-	4.000
Library Books Purches City Wid	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N2430	N2430	11.451	8.031		-	4.000
BEACHES AND POOLS	326				4.761	11.800	-	9.846	12.089
KwaMashu G Pool	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N1835	N1835A	1.678	5.800		4.662	5.560
Chesterville Pool	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N1892A	N1892A	3.083	6.000		5.184	6.529
PARKS	326				5.999	77.047	2.685	29.729	74.555
Parks (Zonal)	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N1942A	N1942	-	6.047		6.555	6.555
Cornubia Phase 1A Social Facil	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N2143B	N2143B	5.999	35.000	2.685	23.174	32.000
Outdoor Gyms - CIP	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N2654	N2654	-	36.000		-	36.000
SPORTS FACILITIES	326				-	13.460	-	-	-
Ntuzuma G Sports field	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N2311A1	N2311A1	-	13.460		-	-
MUSEUMS	326				-	6.500	-	-	4.950
O.R. Tambo and Nelson Mandela Statues	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N2313Z1	N2313Z1	-	6.500		-	4.950

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Capital Budget no	Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actuals May	YTD Actuals	Forecast
MOSES MABHIDA	327				17.295	25.295	0.958	9.753	21.735
MMS Infrastructure & Auxiliary	CES	CES-MIMS & Stadia	MS001	MM001	17.295	17.295	0.958	9.753	13.735
Upgrade of King Zwelithini Floodlighting	CES	CES-MMS & Stadia	MM006	MM006	-	8.000	-	-	8.000
COMMUNITY & EMERGENCY SERVICES					9.500	12.400	0.456	6.819	12.400
EMERGENCY CONTROL & DISASTER MANAGEMENT					9.500	12.400	0.456	6.819	12.400
Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipm	CES	CES-Disaster Mgmt & Emerg Cont	PMZ000153	PC8800	9.500	12.400	0.456	6.819	12.400
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING					179.873	348.506	24.038	192.899	310.276
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	291				84.721	96.375	5.165	49.216	83.077
Umgababa Beach	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1012B	S1012B	12.000	10.000	1.563	3.863	9.734
SIBUSISO MDAKANE RD UPGRADE	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1018Z1	S1018Z1	8.000	9.500	0.000	-	2.000
Umlazi Light Industrial Park	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1048FZ1	S1048FZ1	10.000	18.000	0.190	16.849	18.000
Magabheni Building complex	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1067Z1	S1067Z1	3.000	8.359	0.005	0.623	8.359
Upgrading MR577/Newlands/ Ntuz	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1094E	S1094E	-	9.000	-	-	9.000
Upgrading MR577/Newlands/ Ntuz	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1094Z2	S1094Z2	29.426	16.998	3.035	19.746	19.746
Isipingo Phase3 of Public Rea	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1119Z1	S1119Z1	7.000	7.000	0.336	2.579	5.010
KwaNozaza Development Node	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1111AZ1	S1111AZ1	10.078	12.300	0.009	4.399	8.000
Midway crossing	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1117A	S1117A	5.217	5.218	0.028	1.157	3.228
NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT	291				34.340	60.080	0.264	37.829	58.791
Construction of Pedestrian	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1041D	S1041D	5.995	8.700	-	2.428	8.585

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Capital Budget no	Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actuals May	YTD Actuals	Forecast
Mpumalanga Sizakala Centre	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1046	S1046	5.725	5.380	-	2.493	4.206
Umlazi Glebelands - NIMT	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1058	S1058	6.000	14.000	-	6.614	14.000
Upgrading MR577/Newlands/ Ntuz	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1094Z1	S1094Z1	16.620	32.000	0.264	26.294	32.000
DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING	295				-	9.000	-	-	8.208
Energy efficient demand side	EDP	EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	T7145C	T7145C	-	9.000	-	-	8.208
BUSINESS SUPPORT	293				6.060	20.730	-	0.288	8.091
Trading Containers for Co Ops	EDP	EDP-Business Support	S3030A	S3030A		9.000		0.288	3.000
Kwamnyandu Traditional Food Ma	EDP	EDP-Business Support	S3057A	S3057A	6.060	6.060		-	4.091
85 Anton Lembede Building business Hive	EDP	EDP-Business Support	S3084	S3084	-	5.670		-	1.000
BULK MARKETS	298				-	5.040	-	-	1.000
Replacement of Amonia Coils	EDP	EDP-Markets	S8035A	S8035A	-	5.040		-	1.000
Catalytic Projects	289				47.912	150.441	18.302	104.234	148.109
MIDWAY CROSSING	EDP	EDP- Catalytic Projects	CP001A	CP001b	8.332	8.332		3.757	6.000
POINT WATERFRONT MAIN	EDP	EDP- Catalytic Projects	CP003A	CP003A	26.897	89.337	10.804	51.793	89.337
POINT WATERFRONT MAIN	EDP	EDP- Catalytic Projects	CP003B	CP003B	1.405	31.494		31.494	31.494
NTSHONGWENI ROAD UPGRADE	EDP	EDP- Catalytic Projects	CP005A	CP005A	8.575	8.575	7.498	7.498	8.575
RIVERTOWN PAVEMENTS	EDP	EDP- Catalytic Projects	CP008A	CP008A	2.703	12.703		9.691	12.703
URBAN RENEWAL	296				6.840	6.840	0.307	1.332	3.000
INNER CITY REGENERATION	EDP	EDP-Urban Renewal	S6001C71	S6001d	6.840	6.840	0.307	1.332	3.000

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Capital Budget no	Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actuals May	YTD Actuals	Forecast
FINANCE					161.050	179.696	1.346	164.238	174.058
FINANCE CITY FLEET					161.050	179.696	1.346	164.238	174.058
Springfield Complex - Plant &	FIN	FIN-City Fleet	CF010Z1	CF010Z1	35.100	38.000	0.352	39.316	39.527
Non-infrastructure New Transport Assets	FIN	FIN-Bus Operations	PMZ000671	PC8900	115.254	114.254		106.531	106.531
Non-infrastructure New Transport Assets	FIN	FIN-City Fleet	PMZ000050	PC8900	10.696	27.442	0.995	18.391	28.000
OFFICE OF CITY MANAGER					22.100	72.153	0.177	32.444	72.350
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY					22.100	72.153	0.177	32.444	72.350
DEVELOP & IMPLEMENT HR SYSTEMS	OCM	OCM-Information Management	I0001Z1	I0001Z1	2.300	9.460		7.912	9.688
Access Control Hr Systems inst	OCM	OCM-Information Management	I0002Z1	I0002Z1	1.800	5.660		-	5.363
Business Process Management	OCM	OCM-Information Management	O1007Z1	O1007A	8.200	10.650	-	10.916	10.916
WIDE AREA NETWORK	OCM	OCM-Information Management	O1018Z1	O1018 Z1	2.300	8.297		3.392	8.297
Datacente Infra: servers	OCM	OCM-Information Management	O1063Z1	O1063Z1	1.300	8.000		-	8.000
Upgrading of computer Equipment	OCM	OCM-Information Management	O1104	O1104	-	23.886	0.177	10.066	23.886
Radio Communication Infrastruc	OCM	OCM-Information Management	O3013Z1	O3013A	6.200	6.200		0.158	6.200



***MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S
QUALITY
CERTIFICATION***

eThekwini Municipality

CERTIFICATION

MAY 2021

I, Siphon Cele, the municipal manager of eThekwini Municipality, hereby confirm that –

✓ the Monthly budget statement

for the month ending **31 MAY 2021** has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and Regulations made under that Act.


.....
SIPHON CELE

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY: KZN000

Date: *21* June 2021